

# WinIGS

Windows Based Integrated Grounding System Design Program

#### **Training Guide**

Last Revision: August 2023

Copyright © A. P. Sakis Meliopoulos 2023

### NOTICES

#### **Copyright Notice**

This document may not be reproduced without the written consent of the developer. The software and document are protected by copyright law. (see Contact Information)

#### Disclaimer

The developer is neither responsible nor liable for any conclusions and results obtained through the use of the program WinIGS.

#### **Contact Information**

For more information concerning this program please contact:

Advanced Grounding Concepts P. O. Box 49116 Atlanta, Georgia 30359,

Telephone: 1-404-325-5411, Fax: 1-404-325-5411 Email: <u>sakis@comcast.net</u>

Copyright © A. P. Sakis Meliopoulos, 2021

#### **Table of Contents**

| Contact Information  | 2                                      |
|--|--|
| Table of Contents  | 3                                      |
| 1. Training Guide Overview   | 5                                      |
| 2. Required System Data  | 8                                      |
| 3. Creating a Network Model  | <b>13</b><br>29                        |
| 4. Editing the Grounding Model   | 32                                     |
| 5. Maximum GPR & Safety Analysis   | 53                                     |
| 6. Grounding Design Enhancement & Analysis         6.1. Adding a Transmission Line Counterpoise Ground         6.2. Enhancing the Substation Grounding System                              | 71<br>71<br>77                         |
| Appendix A1: Using the Cable Library Editor  | 82                                     |
| Appendix A2: Clearance Analysis  | 93                                     |
| Appendix A4: Lightning Shielding Analysis         A4.1: Electro-Geometric Method         A4.2: Rolling Sphere Method   | 101<br>104<br>111                      |
| Appendix A3: Selection of Ground Conductor Size  | 114                                    |
| Appendix A4: Point to Point Ground Impedance Analysis  | 116                                    |
| Appendix A5: Preparing a Case with a Given Earth Current and X/R ratio   | 120                                    |
| Appendix A6: Grounding Models with Multiple Conductor Groups   | 122                                    |
| Appendix B - Applications Guide  | 124                                    |
| Appendix B0: Overview  | 124                                    |
| Appendix B1: Isolated Grounding System Analysis         B1.1 Inspection of System Data         B1.2 Analysis of Example System         B1.3 Inspection of Results         B1.4: Discussion | <b>126</b><br>126<br>139<br>140<br>146 |
| Appendix B2: Steady State (Power Flow) Analysis<br>B2.1: Inspection of System Data<br>B2.2: Analysis<br>B2.3: Inspection of Results  | <b> 148</b><br>148<br>148<br>148       |
| Appendix B3: Short Circuit Analysis<br>B3.1: Inspection of System Data<br>B3.2: Analysis<br>B3 3: Inspection of Results  | 153<br>153<br>154                      |
| Appendix B4: Ground Potential Rise Computations  | 155                                    |

| B4.1: Inspection of System Data                                 | 164               |
|---|-------------------|
| B4.2: Analysis  | 165               |
| B4.3: Inspection of Results                                     | 165               |
| Appendix B5: Design of Distribution Substation Grounding System | 170               |
| B5.1: Inspection of System Data                                 | 171               |
| B5.2: Analysis  | 172               |
| B5.3: Inspection of Results                                     | 174               |
| Appendix B6: Design of Transmission Substation Grounding System | 184               |
| B6.1: Inspection of System Data                                 | 185               |
| B6.2: Analysis  | 187               |
| B6.3: Inspection of Results                                     | 189               |
| Appendix B7: Design of Generation Substation Grounding System   | 194               |
| B7.1: Inspection of System Data                                 | 195               |
| B7.2: Analysis  | 195               |
| B7.3: Inspection of Results                                     | 197               |
| Appendix B8: Stray Current Analysis and Control                 | 203               |
| B8.1: Inspection of System Data                                 | 203               |
| B8.2: Analysis  | 204               |
| B8.3: Inspection of Results                                     | 204               |
| Appendix B9: Transmission Line Parameter Computations           | 206               |
| B9.1: Inspection of System Data                                 | 207               |
| B9.2: Analysis  | 207               |
| Appendix B10: Induced/Transferred Voltage Analysis              | 214               |
| B10.1: Inspection of System Data                                | 214               |
| B10.2: Analysis   | 215               |
| B10.3: Inspection of Results                                    | 216               |
| Annendix B11: Harmonic Propagation Computations                 | 219               |
| B11.1: Inspection of System Data                                | 219               |
| B11.2: Analysis   | 220               |
| Annondiv B12: Cathodic Protection Analysis                      | 224               |
| B12.1: Inspection of System Data                                | 224               |
| B12.2: Analysis   | 226               |
| B12.3: Inspection of Results                                    | 227               |
| Annondiv B13: Wind Form Crounding Design & Analysis             | 220               |
| B13 1: Inspection of System Data                                | 229               |
| B13.2: Analysis – Steady State Operation                        | 232               |
| B13.3: Analysis – Maximum Ground Potential Rise                 | 233               |
| Appendix B14: Photovoltaic Plant Grounding Design & Analysis    | 239               |
| Annandiy R15: Conduit Enclosed Circuits                         | 247               |
| B15 1: Inspection of System Data                                | <b>247</b><br>248 |
| B15.2: Analysis   | 253               |

### **1. Training Guide Overview**

This manual presents a step-by-step training approach for the WinIGS program user. WinIGS is a software tool for the design and analysis of multiphase power systems, with emphasis on grounding and electromagnetic compatibility. The program supports the IEEE Std-80 safety criteria as well as the IEC criteria for grounding system safety.

The WinIGS program has four operating modes:

- The Edit Mode.
- The Analysis Mode.
- The Reports Mode.
- The Tools Mode.

The user can switch between these modes at any time by clicking on the corresponding buttons, located at the top of the main program window (See Figure 1.1). A typical program session starts at the Edit mode where both network topology and ground system models are defined. Next, the Analysis mode is selected, and the desired computations are performed. Finally, the Reports mode is selected in order to view the results of the analysis.

This program organization facilitates the design process outlined in Figure 1.2. The design process begins with a preliminary grounding design. This design is simulated by an *integrated* model which includes the grounding system along with the major power devices of the power network in the vicinity of the grounding system under study. The simulation involves performing multiple fault analyses in order to determine the worst fault conditions, i.e. the fault that generates the highest ground potential rise (GPR) at the design site. Next the touch and step voltages during worst fault conditions are evaluated and compared with allowable values according to IEEE Std-80 (or IEC 479). If the actual touch and step voltages exceed the allowable values, the grounding system design is modified and process is repeated, until the standards are met.



Figure 1.1: WinIGS Operating Mode Selection Buttons



Figure 1.2: Grounding System Design Process

It is important to note that a key feature of this approach is the use of an integrated model (grounding system + network model). In many cases the worst fault i.e. the fault that causes the maximum GPR at the design site may be a fault at a different location. Modification of the grounding design may change the location and/or the resulting fault currents. Also, in many cases the grounding system performance (in the sense of meeting safety standards) may be enhanced by modifications outside the physical boundaries of the grounding system under study, such as the use of transmission line counterpoises, use of larger neutrals and shield conductors in nearby transmission and distribution lines, etc. Thus an integrated system simulation tool is essential for accurate and efficient execution of the grounding system design process.

Note that the WinIGS first three operating modes (Edit/Analysis/Reports) facilitate the above described design procedure. The fourth mode (Tools) provides several auxiliary features that are not part of the Edit-Analysis-Reports cycle. Specifically it includes the following:

- Conductor Library Editor
- Cable Library Editor
- Transmission Line Tower/Pole Library Editor
- Smart Ground Meter Export Function.
- Lightning Shielding Analysis
- Structural Dynamic Analysis

Detailed descriptions of the Tools Mode functions can be found in the WinIGS User's Manual. This *Training Guide* presents the use of WinIGS in the grounding system design process outlined above, by means of an example. The organization of the remaining Sections is as follows::

- Section 2: Presents the data requirements for performing a grounding study of a transmission substation.
- Section 3: Provides step-by-step guidance in creating the network model of the example system.
- Section 4: Provides step-by-step guidance in creating the grounding model of the example system.
- Section 5: Describes the Analysis & Safety Evaluation of the example system using the constructed WinIGS model.

### 2. Required System Data

Before creating a WinIGS model it is recommended that information regarding the system to be studied is collected. The procedure is demonstrated by considering an example of a transmission substation grounding system study. The required information for such a system typically consists of:

- Parameters of major power equipment located on the substation, such as power transformers and capacitor banks. Typically the nameplate data of such equipment is sufficient.
- Parameters of the transmission lines connected to the substation. For overhead circuits, collect construction specifications such as overall line length, span length, conductor sizes, locations, and average pole ground resistance. For underground cables, cable models can be constructed from typical manufacturers data stating sizes and materials of the cable parts (center conductor, shields, insulation, jacket, etc.
- Parameters of equivalent sources representing the system beyond the transmission lines connected to the substation under study. Equivalent source parameters are typically available from system wide network modeling software. If such data are not available, the equivalent source capacities can be found by trial and error while trying to match the fault current levels at the substation of interest.
- A scaled top view layout drawing showing the foundations of the equipment to be installed. If the study is for an existing substation, also obtain a grounding drawing showing the locations of the ground conductors.
- Soil resistivity data collected at or near the site. The most often used method to collect soil resistivity data is the Wenner method also known as the four pin method. Multiple measurements should be taken at various probe spacings so that a the parameters of a two layer soil model can be reliably estimated form the field data.

The procedure of creating an integrated system model in WinIGS will be demonstrated using an example set of data described above. The example data are illustrated in Figures 2.1 through 2.4 and Table 2.1.

Figure 2.1 shows the network single line diagram. Note that the diagram includes all transmission lines connected to the substation, while the system beyond these lines is represented by equivalent sources. The diagram includes construction data of the transmission lines, transformer name-plate parameters and short circuit capacities of the equivalent sources (in GVA).



Fault Current Level at Substation X:

115 kV Bus : 3-Ph : 11.5 kA, L-N : 13.5 kA 230 kV Bus : 3-Ph : 6.5 kA, L-N : 8.0 kA

Figure 2.1: Network Model Data



Figure 2.2: Equipment Foundation Layout







Figure 2.4: 230 kV Transmission Line Tower

| Sample<br>Number | Probe Spacing<br>(Feet) | Resistance<br>(Ohms) |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 1                | 10.00                   | 11.60                |
| 2                | 15.00                   | 7.80                 |
| 3                | 20.00                   | 5.50                 |
| 4                | 25.00                   | 4.10                 |
| 5                | 30.00                   | 3.30                 |
| 6                | 35.00                   | 2.70                 |
| 7                | 40.00                   | 3.20                 |
| 8                | 45.00                   | 1.90                 |
| 9                | 50.00                   | 1.70                 |
| 10               | 60.00                   | 1.40                 |
| 11               | 70.00                   | 0.50                 |
| 12               | 80.00                   | 1.00                 |
| 13               | 100.00                  | 0.80                 |

## Table 2.1: Soil Resistivity Measurements (Collected Using the Wenner Method)

Probe Length in contact with soil: 12 inches Meter Operating Frequency: 72 Hz

### 3. Creating a Network Model

The first step in creating a WinIGS model is defining a study case file using the **File** menu "**New Case**" command. Execute the WinIGS program and click on the **New Case** 

command (or the vertical toolbar button  $\rightarrow$ ). In the pop-up window (illustrated below), enter the desired Case Name, and optionally a case description phrase, then click on the **Create** button. Note that WinIGS does not allow spaces in case names. (Spaces in case names are automatically replaced by – signs).

| Study Type : Frequency Domain (IGS  | 5)                    | ▼ Create  | ,        |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|----------|
| Case Name : Training Europolo 1     |                       |   |          |
| Training_Example_1                  |                       |   | 1        |
| Description : WinIGS Training Examp | ble System            |   |          |
| Directory: CNIGS\DATAU\             |                       |   |          |
| Diecoly, C. 103 (DATAD)             |                       |   |          |
| Drive : C: (Fixed Disk)             | Up Une Level          | New Directory Delete AGC Past Users DataU                           | Doc      |
| Case                                | Date/Time             | Description   | -        |
| IGS_AGUIDE_CH01                     | 07/27/2014 - 18:42:16 | Isolated Grounding System Example                                   | <u> </u> |
| IGS_AGUIDE_CH02                     | 12/16/2012 - 18:54:00 | Power Flow Analysis Example   |          |
| G IGS_AGUIDE_CH03                   | 08/21/2011 - 18:41:20 | Short Circuit Analysis Example System                               |          |
| G IGS_AGUIDE_CH04                   | 08/17/2014 - 16:59:26 | Ground Potential Rise Computations Example System                   |          |
| GS_AGUIDE_CH05                      | 10/26/2011 - 10:22:40 | Distribution Substation Grounding System Design                     |          |
| GS_AGUIDE_CH06                      | 02/02/2013 - 22:21:58 | Transmission Substation Grounding System Design                     |          |
| GS_AGUIDE_CH06_X                    | 03/21/2011 - 01:25:44 | Transmission Substation Grounding System Design                     | E        |
| IGS_AGUIDE_CH07                     | 03/20/2011 - 15:02:46 | Generation Substation Grounding System Design                       |          |
| GS_AGUIDE_CH08                      | 08/04/2011 - 12:38:52 | Stray Current Analysis and Control Example System                   |          |
| G IGS_AGUIDE_CH09                   | 07/19/2013 - 14:25:58 | Transmission Line Sequence Parameter Computations                   |          |
| G IGS_AGUIDE_CH10                   | 10/26/2011 - 10:40:18 | Induced/Transferred Voltage Computations                            |          |
| GS_AGUIDE_CH11                      | 08/04/2011 - 12:39:18 | Harmonic Propagation Computations                                   |          |
| GS_AGUIDE_CH12                      | 10/26/2011 - 11:47:14 | Lightning Shielding Analysis Example                                |          |
| 🕞 IGS_AGUIDE_CH13                   | 08/04/2011 - 12:39:54 | Cathodic Protection Analysis Example                                |          |
| GS_AGUIDE_CH14                      | 08/04/2011 - 12:40:04 | Example 14: Wind Farm System, Four Turbine/1.5 MVA Generator System |          |
| GS_AGUIDE_CH15_PV-FARM              | 07/12/2012 - 17:55:42 | Application Example 15: Utility size PV Farm                        | -        |
|                                     |                       |   |          |
|                                     |                       |   |          |

Figure 3.1: Case Creation Dialog Window.

Upon creating a new case, the program opens a blank **Network Editor** View Window. You are now ready to create the network model. Refer to Figure 2.1 for the network model data. Begin by creating the four transmission lines comprising the model. The steps for inserting a transmission line are illustrated in Figure 3.1 and summarized below:

- 1. Click on the toolbar button (insert series device) to open the series element selection table
- 2. Select the first table entry titled *"3-Phase Overhead Transmission Line"*
- 3. Click on the Accept button

- 4, 5, 6... Use the left mouse button and click at the desired points to locate the transmission line diagram. You can draw as many vertices as desired to form the line shape.
- 7. Use the Right mouse button to terminate the transmission line point entry.



Figure 3.2: Inserting a Transmission Line Model (Numbered red arrows illustrate required steps)

Once the transmission line shape has been finalized, left-double-click on the line to open the line parameter window illustrated in Figure 3.3. Select the appropriate conductor data, tower type, line length, span length, pole ground resistance, and line operating voltage according to the network data from Figure 2.1. Note that the conductor data and tower type are selected from lists appearing when clicking on the corresponding fields. For example. Figure 3.4 shows the conductor selection window. First select the conductor type on the left column, and then the conductor size on from the table on the right side. Figure 3.5 shows the tower type selection window. Use the radio buttons on the left on the window to narrow down the search to the particular type of tower desired. In this example we are looking for H-Frame towers, so click on the **H-Frame** radio button to reduce the list contents to H-Frame towers only.



Figure 3.3: Transmission Line Parameter Editing Window

| Cor    | iductor Lib | rary     | /   |              |        | 15 4     | ACC.   |         | Accept           |   |
|--------|-------------|----------|-----|--------------|--------|----------|--------|---------|------------------|---|
| 4      | AACTW       | <b>^</b> | So  | ort by Name  | S      | ort by S | ize    |         | Cancel           |   |
| С<br>6 | ACAR        |          |     | A)A/G        | DCBos  | Aroa     | Dia    | Strande | Ampaoity         | - |
| 7      | ACSDAW      |          | 152 | CURLEW/SD    | 0.0889 | 1033.5   | 1 1010 | 23/7    | Ampacity<br>1040 |   |
| 8      | ACSREHS     | - 1      | 153 | T2ELYCATCHER | 0.0005 | 1033.5   | 1.3870 | 36/2    | 1188             |   |
| 0      |             | - 1      | 154 | ORTOLAN/SD   | 0.0896 | 1033.5   | 1 1450 | 22/7    | 1025             |   |
| 10     | ALUMOWE     | -        | 155 | ORTOLAN/SSAC | 0.0873 | 1033.5   | 1.2120 | 45/7    | 1050             |   |
| 11     |             | -        | 156 | SNOWBIRD/SD  | 0.0900 | 1033.5   | 1.1850 | 40/7    | 1025             |   |
| 12     | ALL PIPE C  | -        | 157 | FINCH/SSAC   | 0.0808 | 1113.0   | 1.2930 | 54/19   | 1100             |   |
| 13     | BARENEUT    | -        | 158 | BLUEJAY      | 0.0833 | 1113.0   | 1.2580 | 45/7    | 1060             |   |
| 14     | BOLTS       | -        | 159 | BLUEJAY/SD   | 0.0833 | 1113.0   | 1.2430 | 41/7    | 1080             |   |
| 15     | COPPER      | - 1      | 160 | BLUEJAY/SSAC | 0.0809 | 1113.0   | 1.2580 | 45/7    | 1100             |   |
| 16     | COPPERWE    | -        | 161 | FINCH        | 0.0830 | 1113.0   | 1.2930 | 54/19   | 1080             |   |
| 17     | COPPERWE1   | - 1      | 162 | FINCH/SD     | 0.0826 | 1113.0   | 1.2330 | 24/19   | 1090             |   |
| 18     | COP CLAD    | -        | 163 | T2PARAKEET   | 0.0816 | 1113.0   | 1.4960 | 48/14   | 1275             |   |
| 19     | EHS         | -        | 164 | T2KINGLET    | 0.0825 | 1113.0   | 1.4960 | 40/14   | 1254             |   |
| 20     | HS          | -        | 165 | RAIL/OD      | 0.0790 | 1158.0   | 1.1650 | 33/7    | 1090             |   |
| 21     | OPGW        |          | 166 | GRACKLE/SSAC | 0.0754 | 1192.5   | 1.3380 | 54/19   | 1150             |   |
| 22     | OPTGW       | -        | 167 | OXBIRD/SD    | 0.0780 | 1192.5   | 1.2660 | 39/7    | 1120             |   |
| 23     | RAILROAD    |          | 168 | GRACKLE/SD   | 0.0770 | 1192.5   | 1.2740 | 26/19   | 1135             |   |
| 24     | STEEL       |          | 169 | T2KITTIWAKE  | 0.0771 | 1192.5   | 1.4900 | 36/2    | 1304             |   |
| 25     | STL_PIPE    |          | 170 | BUNTING      | 0.0777 | 1192.5   | 1.3020 | 45/7    | 1110             |   |
| 26     | ST_STEEL    |          | 171 | BUNTING/SD   | 0.0776 | 1192.5   | 1.2840 | 41/7    | 1125             |   |

Figure 3.4: Conductor Selection Window



Figure 3.5: Transmission Line Tower Selection Window

The transmission line parameters shown in Figure 3.3 are for the 115 kV line connecting the study substation to Bus 10. Continue in the same way and enter the data for the remaining three transmission lines. Hint: You can use *copy* and *paste* to create the next 115 kV line. This reduces the amount of data entry, since most of the parameters of the two 115 kV lines are identical.

Note that the bus names at the two ends of the transmission lines can be also edited via the transmission line parameter editing window. It is important that each bus has a unique name. WinIGS assumes that buses with identical names are implicitly connected together, so ensure that all distinct buses have unique names. Note also that the program displays unique buses in red color, and repeated buses in blue color. Thus inadvertently repeated bus names can be easily spotted.

Next enter the four equivalent sources at the ends of the four transmission lines. Use the

toolbar button (command *Insert Shunt Device*) to open the shunt device selection window, illustrated in Figure 3.6. Select the second entry titled "*Equivalent Source (3-Phase*)" and click on he Accept button. Then click at the desired location to insert the source model.

|   |           |  |              | - • •    |  |  |
|---|-----------|--|--------------|----------|--|--|
| ( | Copy Prin | t Help   |              |          |  |  |
|   |           | Select Device                                      | Cancel       | Accept   |  |  |
|   |           | Descrip  | tion         | <b>•</b> |  |  |
|   | 1         | Substation Bus Interface                           |              |          |  |  |
|   | 2         | Equivalent Source (3-Phase)                        |              |          |  |  |
|   | 3         | Ground Impedance Model                             |              |          |  |  |
|   | 4         | Voltage or Current Source (S                       | ingle Phase) |          |  |  |
|   | 5         | Transformer (Zig-Zag)                              |              |          |  |  |
|   | 6         | Capacitor or Inductor Bank (3-Phase)               |              |          |  |  |
|   | 7         | Load (Constant Impedance, Single Phase)            |              |          |  |  |
|   | 8         | Load (Constant Impedance, 3-Phase)                 |              |          |  |  |
|   | 9         | Load (Constant Impedance, Secondary Bus, Balanced) |              |          |  |  |
|   | 10        | Photovoltaic Cell                                  |              |          |  |  |
|   |           |  |              |          |  |  |
|   |           |  |              |          |  |  |
|   |           |  |              |          |  |  |
|   |           |  |              |          |  |  |
|   |           |  |              | <b>•</b> |  |  |
| l | •         |  |              | <u> </u> |  |  |
|   |           |  |              |          |  |  |

#### Figure 3.6: Shunt Device Selection Window

Next, left-double-click on the source icon to edit its parameters. The source parameter window is illustrated in Figure 3.7. The source parameters include:

- Source voltage
- Phase Sequence (Positive/Negative/Zero)
- The source impedance in sequence parameter form
- The power and voltage bases

You can enter the sequence components of the source impedance either in per unit or in ohms. Note that if you enter the parameters in ohms you must click on the **Update PU** button to automatically update the PU source impedance fields. Conversely, if you enter the parameters in PU you must click on the **Update Ohms** button to automatically update the source impedance fields in Ohms. Similarly the source voltage is entered in both L-N and L-L values. (Use the corresponding **Update L-N** or **Update L-L** buttons to automatically update the alternate fields).

For this specific example we are provided the source voltage and short-circuit capacity in GVA, instead of the source impedance. We can realize a source with a given GVA value by setting all reactive impedance components to 1.0 PU, all resistive impedance components to 0.0 PU, setting the MVA Base field to the desired short circuit capacity, and then clicking on the Update Ohms button to automatically compute the appropriate

impedance in ohms. For example, the values shown in Figure 3.7 are for the 1.35 GVA source located at BUS 10.



Figure 3.7: Source Parameter Editing Window

To complete the source model we also need to represent the source ground impedance. Enter a "Ground Impedance Model" (third entry in Figure 3.6) and connect it at the same



bus as the equivalent source (as illustrated on the left). You can view the parameters of the ground impedance model as for all devices in WinIGS by left-double-clicking on the model icon. Note that the default ground impedance value is 1.0 Ohm. You can accept the default value, as the effect of this parameter on the substation under study is very small.

Continue by creating equivalent sources at the remote ends of the other three transmission lines with the source parameters as given in Figure 2.1. The network view should now resemble the one illustrated in Figure 3.8



# Figure 3.8: Network View after Transmission Lines and Equivalent Sources are Created

We are now ready to enter the model components representing the substation under study. These include the substation breakers, the autotransformer, and the grounding system.

We will use connector elements to represent the substation breakers. Use the toolbar button (command *Insert Connector*) to open the connector selection window,

illustrated in Figure 3.9. Select the second entry titled "*Two-Primary-Bus Connector Model*" and click on he Accept button. Connector element diagrams are entered in the same manner as transmission lines or other series elements. Specifically, left-clicks add points along the connector path, and a right-click terminates the process. Note that after the entry process is terminated you can still add and remove diagram points (referred to as vertices) using the toolbar buttons:



Add Vertex, (Short Cut Key: F4) and

Remove Vertex (Short Cut Key: Delete)

Note that the desired vertex to be removed must be selected before deleting it.

|          |         |                 |                | - • •    |
|----------|---------|-----------------|----------------|----------|
| Copy Pri | nt Help |                 |                |          |
|          | Select  | t Device        | Cancel         | Accept   |
|          | Code    | Desc            | ription        | <b>_</b> |
| 1        | 191     | Two-Node Connec | tor Model      |          |
| 2        | 192     | Two-Primary-Bus | Connector Mod  | del      |
| 3        | 193     | Two-Secondary-B | us Connector I | Nodel    |
| 4        | 195     | Two-DC-Bus Conr | nector Model   |          |
|          |         |                 |                |          |
|          |         |                 |                |          |
|          |         |                 |                |          |
|          |         |                 |                |          |
|          |         |                 |                |          |
|          |         |                 |                |          |
|          |         |                 |                |          |
|          |         |                 |                |          |
|          |         |                 |                |          |
|          |         |                 |                | <b>•</b> |
|          |         |                 |                | <b>•</b> |
|          |         |                 |                |          |

Figure 3.9: Connector Selection Window

Use ten of these elements to represent the breaker scheme of the substation, as shown in Figure 3.10. Note that the connector models representing the substation breakers include optional Neutral and Ground Conductor Connectors. By default the Neutral Connectors are activated, as illustrated in the connector parameters window (See Figure 3.11). In this configuration, these connectors bond together the transmission line ground conductors. This can be also verified using the "Bus Connection Inspection Window" illustrated in Figure 3.12. This window is opened by left-double-clicking on any bus node. The buss connections shown in Figure 3.12 are for the bus SUB10. Note that the 115 kV Transmission Line has two terminals terminating on the vertical blue line representing the neutral. These terminals represent the two shield wires of the line.



Figure 3.10: Network View after addition of Substation Breakers







Figure 3.12: Bus Connection Inspection Window

Next enter the Auto-Transformer model. Use the toolbar button (command *Insert Multiterminal*) to open the multi-terminal element selection window, illustrated in Figure 3.13. Select the fourth entry titled "*Autotransformer with Tertiary (3-Phase*)" and click on he Accept button. Click in the area between the 115 and 230 kV breakers to insert the autotransformer icon.

|                             |   |                    | - • •              |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Copy Prin                   | t Help  |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| Select Device Cancel Accept |   |                    |                    |  |  |  |
|                             | Descript  | ion                | <b>•</b>           |  |  |  |
| 1                           | Substation Model  |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 2                           | Transformer (2-Winding, 3-Pha                               | ise)               |                    |  |  |  |
| 3                           | Transformer (3-Winding, 3-Pha                               | ise)               |                    |  |  |  |
| 4                           | AutoTransformer with Tertiary (                             | 3-Phase)           |                    |  |  |  |
| 5                           | AutoTransformer without Tertian                             | y (3-Phase)        |                    |  |  |  |
| 6                           | Transformer with Secondary Ce                               | entertap (Single F | <sup>o</sup> hase) |  |  |  |
| 7                           | Transformer (3-Phase, Sequence Par.)                        |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 8                           | Grounding System / Geometric Model                          |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 9                           | Generalized Conductance Matrix Model                        |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 10                          | AC/DC Converter (3-Phase)                                   |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 11                          | Transformer (4-Winding, 3-Phase)                            |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 12                          | Transformer (Two Winding, Single Phase)                     |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 13                          | Transformer (3-Winding, Single Phase)                       |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 14                          | 14 Autotransformer without Tertiary (Single Phase)          |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 15                          | Autotransformer with Tertiary (Single Phase)                |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 16                          | 16 Delta-ZigZag Transformer (Paracitic Cap, Saturable Core) |                    |                    |  |  |  |
| 17                          | Transformer with Secondary Ce                               | entertap (Single F | <sup>o</sup> hase) |  |  |  |
|                             |   |                    | •                  |  |  |  |
| •                           |   |                    | Þ                  |  |  |  |
|                             |   |                    |                    |  |  |  |
|                             |   |                    |                    |  |  |  |

Figure 3.13: Multi-terminal Element Selection Window

The auto transformer icon will appear as shown ion Figure 3.16(a). Note that the icon has three terminals corresponding to the primary, secondary and tertiary windings. Next connect the terminals to the appropriate nodes by left-clicking on each terminal end point and moving it to the appropriate bus. Specifically, move the secondary terminal to bus XF-1 and the primary terminal to bus XF-2. In order to improve the diagram appearance you can rotate the icon by selecting it and pressing the **R** key. (Each key press results in a counter-clockwise 90 degree turn).

Note that the delta tertiary of the transformer is not connected to any other part of the system. However, we must provide a path to ground for it, otherwise the WinIGS solver will terminate with an error message. In fact this is a general rule in creating models for win IGS. Any part of any device must have a path to "remote earth". The simplest way to provide a path to remote earth for a delta tertiary is by connecting one node of the delta, for example Phase A to the system neutrals. For this purpose insert a "2-Node Connector model" connect it from the delta winding terminal to the nearest bus that contains a neutral terminal. Use the toolbar button (command *Insert Connector*) to open the connector selection window, illustrated in Figure 3.15. Select the first entry titled "*Two-Node Connector Model*" and click on he Accept button. Then left-click as necessary to define the connector path starting from node XF-3 and ending on node XF-

1, as illustrated in Figure 3.16(b).

| Copy Prin | Select Device              | Cancel       | Accept   |  |  |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|--|--|
|           | Descripti                  | on           | <b>•</b> |  |  |
| 1         | Two-Node Connector         | Model        |          |  |  |
| 2         | Two-Primary-Bus Con        | nector Mode  |          |  |  |
| 3         | Two-Secondary-Bus (        | Connector Mo | del      |  |  |
| 4         | Two-DC-Bus Connector Model |              |          |  |  |
|           |                            |              |          |  |  |
|           |                            |              |          |  |  |

Figure 3.14: Entering an Autotransformer Model

Next left-double-click on the connector icon to setup its parameters. The connector parameters dialog is shown in Figure 3.15. By default both connector node names will be ending in \_N. This indicates connection between neutrals at the corresponding buses. Since the transformer delta tertiary bus has no neutral, we must change the node name XF-3\_N to XF-3\_A (as shown in Figure 3.15) to implement a grounding connector on the phase A terminal of the delta winding.



Figure 3.15: Entering an Autotransformer Model

Next double-click on the autotransformer icon to set up its parameters, as given in Figure 2.1. The parameters specified in Figure 2.1 are repeated below for convenience:

| Rated Power: | 280 MVA                         |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Voltages:    | 230 kV / 115 kV / 13.8 kV (L-L) |
| Impedances:  | P-S : 5.1 % at 280 MVA          |
| -            | P-T : 6.5 % at 280 MVA          |
|              | S-T : 8.2 % at 280 MVA          |

The autotransformer parameters editing window with the above specified parameters is illustrated in Figure 3.17. (Since the core parameters were not specified, the default values of 0.005 PU for both nominal loss and magnetizing current are retained).

The last element we need to complete the integrated system model is the substation grounding model. For this purpose we will use the "*Grounding System / Geometric Model*" which allows for a detailed description of the physical grounding structures and facilitates safety analysis by means of touch and step voltage computations. Use the toolbar button (command *Insert Multiterminal*) to open the multi-terminal element selection window, illustrated in Figure 3.18. Select the *eight* entry titled "*Grounding System / Geometric Model*" and click on he Accept button. Click in the area below the 115 and 230 kV breakers to insert the grounding model icon. Note that the grounding icon has a single terminal. We must connect to this terminal all the neutrals of the system that are bonded to ground. In this example we must connect the neutrals on both the 115 kV and the 230 kV sides of the substation to the ground model terminal. This can be achieved by inserting two additional two terminal connectors between the ground model terminal and a node at each voltage level (115 kV and 230 kV). An example implementation is shown in Figure 3.19. This completes the network side of the model.

The remaining task for the completion of the integrated system model is to setup the physical ground model of the substation. This task is presented in the next section.



Figure 3.16: Entering an Autotransformer Model (a) Autotransformer icon upon entry (b) Autotransformer icon after rotation and appropriate connections



Figure 3.17: Autotransformer Parameters Window

| 1               | ]  |                                      |                    | - • •    |  |
|-----------------|----|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| Copy Print Help |    |                                      |                    |          |  |
|                 |    | Select Device                        | Cancel             | Accept   |  |
| Γ               |    | Description                          | า                  | <u> </u> |  |
|                 | 1  | Substation Model                     |                    |          |  |
|                 | 2  | Transformer (2-Winding, 3-Phase      | )                  |          |  |
|                 | 3  | Transformer (3-Winding, 3-Phase      | )                  |          |  |
|                 | 4  | AutoTransformer with Tertiary (3-    | <sup>o</sup> hase) |          |  |
|                 | 5  | AutoTransformer without Tertiary     | (3-Phase)          |          |  |
|                 | 6  | Transformer with Secondary Cent      | ertap (Single Pha  | se)      |  |
|                 | 7  | Transformer (3-Phase, Sequence Par.) |                    |          |  |
|                 | 8  | Grounding System / Geometric Mo      | odel               |          |  |
|                 | 9  | Generalized Conductance Matrix       | Vodel              |          |  |
|                 | 10 | AC/DC Converter (3-Phase)            |                    |          |  |
|                 | 11 | Transformer (4-Winding, 3-Phase)     |                    |          |  |
|                 | 12 | Transformer (Two Winding, Single     | e Phase)           |          |  |
|                 | 13 | Transformer (3-Winding, Single P     | hase)              |          |  |
|                 | 14 | Autotransformer without Tertiary (   | Single Phase)      |          |  |
|                 | 15 | Autotransformer with Tertiary (Sin   | gle Phase)         |          |  |
|                 | 16 | Delta-ZigZag Transformer (Paraci     | tic Cap, Saturable | e Core)  |  |
|                 | 17 | Transformer with Secondary Cent      | ertap (Single Pha  | se)      |  |
|                 |    |                                      |                    | •        |  |
| l               | •  |                                      |                    | •        |  |
|                 |    |                                      |                    |          |  |

Figure 3.18: Multi-terminal Element Selection Window





<u>Note</u>: Annotation elements such as text and dashed / dotted lines can be added as desired using the toolbar buttons A and  $\stackrel{\texttt{Mote}}{==}$ , respectively.

#### 3.1: Creating an Equivalent Network Model

For the purposes of computing the split factor and the maximum ground potential rise accurately, it is recommended that the system and network model around the grounding system of interest be accurately modeled. Parts of the network that are far away from the ground under study can be represented by approximate models. Accurate modeling in this case means that the models of the various components be physically modeled and include accurate representations of grounding structures and connections. For example transmission line models must include their supporting towers/poles/ and specifically the pole/tower grounding, the geometric arrangement of the phase conductors, the shield or neutral conductors and possibly any other conductors suspended on the poles, such as messenger wires, etc. We recommend that as a minimum, the detailed model should include the major power equipment at the substation or facility of interest (such as power transformers, capacitor banks, and distribution circuits) and all the circuits up to the next substations. The remaining of the system can be modeled with an equivalent. The equivalent should be selected in such a way that the resulting model (detailed model around the ground under study and the equivalent) should generate the same fault currents as the model of the overall system. The procedure for obtaining an equivalent model that captures the exact system performance is illustrated by referring to an example system which is shown in Figure 3.20.

Figure 3.20 shows the network model of a system and it is zoomed into the substation under study (design system). As it has been suggested, we consider the development of a model that includes the detailed physical model of the substation under study and the circuits up to the next substations. The remaining part of the power system can be represented by an appropriate equivalent, without loss of accuracy. The commonly used short circuit programs (such as ASPEN and CAPE) can provide the needed information to accomplish this. This procedure is as follows:

- 1. Identify the part of the system that will be modeled in detail. Consider the example system illustrated in Figure 3.20. There are three transmission lines that terminate at the design site. Thus these three lines plus all the components within the design site comprise the system to be modeled in detail (gray area in Figure 3.20). The buses located on the remote side of these three transmission lines are classified as **interface buses** (namely buses BUS0003 and BUS0004, and BUS0005). All other components comprise the *external system* (white area of Figure 3.20).
- 2. Obtain an equivalent model of the external system from a short circuit program at the identified interface buses, *with all the transmission lines and buses to be included in the detailed model deactivated*. This equivalent model consists of an equivalent source at each boundary/interface bus (specified by a voltage and impedance sequence components), plus equivalent circuits between all combinations of interface buses (i.e. between buses BUS0003-BUS0004,



BUS0004-BUS0005, and BUS0005-BUS0003, again specified in terms of sequence parameters).

Figure 3.20: Example Power System Single line Diagram

3. Create a WinIGS model using **equivalent 3-phase source** models located at the interface buses, and **equivalent circuit** models connecting the interface buses. The parameters of these devices are obtained from the equivalent sources and circuits provided by the short circuit program. Then add physically based models to represent the transmission lines and other power equipment of the detailed model. The resulting WinIGS model single line diagram is illustrated in Figure 3.21.



Figure 3.21: Example Power System with Equivalent Representation of External System

4. Verify that the fault currents at the design site computed using the reduced WinIGS model match the corresponding fault currents computed using the short circuit analysis program with the full model. Note that an exact fault current match may not be possible, since WinIGS physical models are three phase asymmetric models which represent system asymmetries, typically ignored by short circuit analysis programs.

NOTE: The equivalent circuit at the interface buses is usually computed by node elimination techniques (Krohn Elimination) applied to the system admittance matrix of the external system, i.e. the system resulting after removal of the system components comprising the Detailed Model. The results are then expressed as equivalent sources at the boundary buses (three phase) and equivalent circuits between any two boundary buses (three-phase).

### 4. Editing the Grounding Model

The detailed physical structure of the grounding system under study is represented in the "Grounding System / Geometric Model" element. Double-Clicking on this element opens a Ground Editor window which provides the following functions:

- Creating grounding structure model using ground electrode elements
- Entering Soil resistivity field measurement data and performing resistivity measurement data analysis. The analysis provides the parameters of a two layer soil model.
- Creating a 3D representation of civil structures and outdoor equipment for the purpose of performing lightning shielding analysis, as well as structural dynamic analysis

The first two of the above functions are demonstrated in this Section using the example system introduced in Section 2, using the information provided in Figure 2.2 and Table 2.1. To get started, left-double-click on the "Grounding System / Geometric Model" icon to open the grounding system editor. The grounding editor window is illustrated in Figure 4.1, showing the default ground system – a rectangular ground mat (You can delete the default ground mat element at this point since we will be creating a custom ground design from scratch – Just select it by left clicking on its perimeter conductor, and then press the delete key). The default grounding system also contains an "Interface Node", (shown below) which establishes a connection between the grounding electrodes and the network model defined in the network editor. Keep this element – (we will revisit the function of this element later).



Node Interface Element

The grounding system editor provides a 3-D editing capability. It always starts in top view mode, but the user can switch to side view perspective view or rendered 3-D view using the toolbar buttons:

| ׆ <u>∎</u> .× | Top View Mode (X-Y)    |
|---------------|------------------------|
| zț_→×         | Z-X Side View Mode     |
| z             | Z-Y Side View Mode     |
| ××××          | Perspective View Mode  |
| ×             | Rendered 3-D View Mode |

Note that insertion of new elements in the grounding system model are only allowed in top view mode. However, moving and reshaping elements can also be performed in side views and perspective view.

Most of the functions available in the ground editor can be performed using the two columns of buttons located on the left side of the view window. For a complete description of the functions of all the ground editor buttons and commands, please refer to the WinIGS User's Manual.



# Figure 4.1: Ground Editor View with Default Contents (3x2 Rectangular Ground Mat)

We will begin the construction of the grounding system model in this example by importing the image of the foundation drawing shown in Figure 2.2. This image is also provided as a JPEG file which can be directly imported in the ground editor as a background image. We will place the drawing in a dedicated layer so that we can prevent selecting or moving the drawing while we edit the ground model components on top of it. To create a named layer and set the layer options (such as visibility or preventing edit

operations) click on the toolbar button in to open the Layers window illustrated in Figure 4.2. Not that for each layer this window provides a number of controls (check boxes radio buttons etc.) as well as a text box where the name of the layer can be

entered. It is recommend to set up a number of named layers to receive the various components of the model, as illustrated in Figure 4.2. Note that layer #7 has been named \*\*\* Drawing \*\*\*, as it is intended to receive the provided site foundation drawing. Make sure that the 7<sup>th</sup> row radio button in the column titled **Act** is activated. This setting sets the editor to place any new objects created (including an image) to the 7<sup>th</sup> layer. Next click on the Accept button to close the layers window.

| Copy Print Help |   |                         |                         |                         |       |      |                   |         |        |
|-----------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------|------|-------------------|---------|--------|
| Grou            | und S   | Systen                  | n Edi                   | tor La                  | ayers |      | IL AGC            | Cancel  | Accept |
| #               | Act   | Model                   | View                    | Edit                    | Color | Dash | Page ′            | 1 of 22 |        |
| 1               | С   | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$            | $\overline{}$           |       | _    | Ground Conductors |         |        |
| 2               | 0   | $\checkmark$            | $\overline{\checkmark}$ | $\checkmark$            |       |      | Fences            |         |        |
| 3               | С   | $\checkmark$            | $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ |                         |       | _    | Foundations       |         |        |
| 4               | 0   | $\checkmark$            | $\checkmark$            | •                       |       |      | Buildings         |         |        |
| 5               | 0   | ~                       |                         | •                       |       |      | Equipment         |         |        |
| 6               | С   | $\overline{\checkmark}$ |                         | $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ |       | _    |                   |         |        |
| 7               | œ   | ~                       |                         |                         |       | _    | *** Drawing ***   |         |        |
| 8               | 0   | $\checkmark$            | $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ | •                       |       | _    |                   |         |        |
| 9               | 0   | $\overline{\checkmark}$ |                         |                         |       | _    |                   |         |        |
| 10              | 0   | $\overline{\checkmark}$ |                         | •                       |       | _    |                   |         |        |
| 11              | 0   | $\overline{\checkmark}$ |                         | $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ |       | _    |                   |         |        |
| 12              | С   |                         |                         |                         |       | _    |                   |         |        |
| All             |   | Model                   | View                    | Edit                    |       |      | Previous Page     | Next F  | Page   |
| WinlG           | WinIGS - Form: GRD_LAYERS - Copyright © A. P. Meliopoulos 1998-2013 |                         |                         |                         |       |      |                   |         |        |

Figure 4.2: Layer Options Window

To insert a background image object click on the toolbar button (or the insert reference object command), opening the reference object selection window, shown in Figure 4.3. Select the sixth row titled "*Picture (JPG, PNG, BMP, TIF, ...)*", then click on the **Insert** button.

| Copy Print Help                        |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Double Click on Element to be Inserted |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                      | Node Interface Element           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                      | Smart Ground Multimeter Position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                                      | Annotation Text                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4                                      | Reference Point                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                                      | Polygonal Line                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6                                      | Picture (JPG,PNG,BMP,TIF,)       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7                                      | Dimension Line                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | <b>_</b>                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| С                                      | ancel Insert                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Defaults                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Layer                                  | Layer                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *** Drawing ***                        |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Group MAIN-GND                         |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conductor COPPER - 4/0                 |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program WiniGs - Form SRO, INSERT      |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 4.3: Reference Object Selection Window

Next, left-click and while holding the mouse button down drag the mouse to define the rectangular region for the drawing. Next double click on the default image (Rusty the Cat), to open the image file parameters window shown in Figure 4.4. Click on the directory path field (titled **File**) to open a standard Windows directory navigation dialog. Navigate to the provided drawing file titled *gnd\_drawing.jpg*, select it in click on the Open button.

For better image quality, click on the Halftone Color radio button (located in the *Rendering Group*).

In order to easily distinguish the background image from the model objects to be placed on top of the image, click on the radio button titled **Blue** located in the Color Shift group, and set the brightness level to 100 %. Next, click on the Apply button, then on the OK button.

Next we will resize the drawing so that it is correctly scaled. This procedure is facilitated using the "Reference Segment" tool. Refer to Figure 4.5(a). Initially, the reference segment is of zero length and coincides with the image lower right corner (see red arrow in Figure 4.5(a)). Left-click and drag the reference segment end points from the initial location so that the reference segment is superimposed over a line of known length, such as a drawing dimensioning line, as illustrated in Figure 4.5(b).



Figure 4.4: Image File Properties Window

Note that in Figure 4.5(b) the reference segment is superimposed over a 400 foot dimensioning line. It is recommended to zoom-in near each end point so that the reference segment is accurately positioned to match the drawing dimension line.

Next, left-double-click on the drawing image to open its parameter window one more time (refer back to Figure 4.4). In the *Auto Scaling* group set the actual length field to 400 feet, then click on the **Match** button. The drawing image is now "to scale".




# Figure 4.5: Ground Editor with Imported Image File

- (a) initial location of reference line segment
- (b) reference segment positioned over known length line

Next open the layers window and uncheck the "Edit" check box corresponding to the 7<sup>th</sup> layer (drawing layer). The drawing layer is now "Uneditable" so that it cannot be accidently selected, moved, or resized as we edit the grounding system. Also click on the "Act" radio button corresponding to the **Fences** layer (so that we can start entering the fence model), then click on the Accept button.



Figure 4.6: Layers Window

We are now ready to create a preliminary design of the substation grounding system using the provided drawing as a guide. The grounding system model will be constructed by inserting a number of Ground Electrode Elements, such as bare horizontal buried conductors, vertical ground rods, connectors, and metallic fences (See Figure 4.7 for a list of available ground electrode types). Before we start creating the model, it is important to introduce two fundamental concepts related to ground electrode editing: Electrode Group names, and the ground editor "Snapping" modes.

All ground electrodes are characterized by a number of x-y-z coordinate triplets that define their shape and position, the type and size of the conductor they are made off, and the Group and Layer name. The ground electrode *Group* name determines the electrical connection (bonding) of the electrode to other electrodes in the model. Specifically, all electrodes sharing a common Group name are assumed to be electrically bonded together. Note that each group names are modified, all electrodes are assumed to be bonded together. The group name of any ground electrode can be edited by opening its parameter window (left-double-click on the element).

The ground editor provides several "Snapping" modes that promote consistency of the edited element geometry. The simplest Snapping mode is the "Grid Snap" which when activated constrains all element coordinates to be multiples of a user selected increment.

The Grid Snap mode is activated using the tool bar button increment. It is recommended to keep the Grid Snap Mode activated during all editing operations. The grid snap increment can be set by the General options window (Tool bar button ), shown in Figure 4.7. Note that the horizontal and vertical increments are separately defined (X-Y Step field sets the horizontal increment, and the Z Step field sets the vertical increment).

| Select Optio | ns                    |             |                 |                 | × |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| Network Ec   | litor Grounding Edito | m DXF GUI S | ystem Algorithm |                 |   |
| Grid Sna     | p                     | Line Snap   | Vertex Snap     | Orthogonal Snap |   |
| 🔽 Ena        | ble                   | Enable      | Enable          | Enable          |   |
| X-Y Ste      | p Z Step              | Distance    | Distance        | Angle (Deg)     |   |
| 0.2          | 5 0.25                | 2.000       | 3,000           | 2.000           |   |

Figure 4.7: Snapping Parameters

The WinIGS ground editor provides three additional more advanced snapping options, namely: Line Snap, Vertex Snap, and Orthogonal Snap. See the WinIGS user's manual for details.

Let's start by introducing a Fence model by tracing over the fence outline indicated in the

provided drawing. Click on the toolbar button **to** open the "insert electrode" window, shown in Figure 4.8. Select the 4<sup>th</sup> row element titled "*Fence Post Array*", then click on the **Insert** button. Next sequentially left-click on the fence corners as shown on the background drawing, and terminate the fence entry mode by clicking the right mouse button. Note that this operation is similar to the transmission line element entry method described in the Network Editor Section (Section 3). To improve the fence positioning accuracy, zoom in and reposition the fence segments as necessary by clicking and dragging the fence corner points. Note that you can also add or remove selected corner

points using the toolbar buttons — and —, respectively.

Next left-double-click on the fence outline to open the fence parameters window, illustrated in Figure 4.9. Note that in addition to the fence corner coordinates, editable fence parameters include the fence post length, the fence post burial depth, the fence post type and size, the fence post spacing, the *Group* name, and the *Layer* of the fence model. Note also that the fence has the default group name MAIN-GND, which means that the fence will be assumed to be electrically bonded to the grounding system. Click the Accept button to close this window.

| Сору      | Print Help                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Doub      | Double Click on Element to be Inserted |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1         | Rectangular Ground Mat                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2         | Horizontal Ground Conductor            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3         | Single Ground Rod                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4         | Fence Post Array                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5         | Ground Rod Array                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6         | Non-Uniform Ground Mat                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7         | Steel Re-Bar Concrete Electrode        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8         | Slant Ground Conductor                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9         | PolyLine Ground Conductor              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10        | Circular Ground Conductor              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11        | Connector                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12        | Pig Tail                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13        | Horizontal Conductor in G.E.M.         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14        | Ground Rod in G.E.M.                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15        | Vertical Chemical Ground Rod           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16        | Polygonal Chemical Ground Rod          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | ancel Insert                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Defaults                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Laye      | r                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fend      | Fences                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Group MAIN-GND                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|           | Conductor COPPER - 4/0                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program 1 | Nin135 - Form GRD_INSERT               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 4.8: Ground Electrode Selection Window

Next we will insert a perimeter ground conductor around the site fence. The perimeter conductor shall consist of 2/0 copper, buried 1.5 feet, at a distance of 3.5 feet outside the fence. This is a good practice for reducing touch voltages occurring outside the fence, i.e. improving the safety of persons that may be standing and touching the fence outside the substation.

| Copy Prin                                 | nt Help  |  |                                      | - • ×                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Fen                                       | ice Post Array   | y Parameters   | AGC                                  | Accept                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Fence Post Array Cancel  |  |                                      |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1   | Fence Post Coo   | rdinates (feet)  | Update Dia                           | gram                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9 | X (feet)<br>-100.000<br>88.000<br>88.000<br>180.000<br>180.000<br>-157.000<br>-157.000<br>-220.000<br>-220.000 | Y (feet)         ▲           -131.000         -131.000           -131.000         -11.000           229.000         229.000           42.000         -21.000           -83.000         -83.000 |                                      |                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Add Vertex   | Remove Vertex  | Group MA<br>Layer F<br>Conductor Spe | IN-GND<br>ences<br>cifications |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bu<br>Dista<br>Progra                     | irial Depth (posit<br>Post Ler<br>ance Between Po  | tive): 2.500<br>ngth: 10.500<br>osts: 10.000   | Type: ALU<br>Size: 2IN               | PIPE                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 4.9: Fence Element Properties Window

Click again on the toolbar button **a** to open the "insert electrode" window, shown in Figure 4.8. Select the 9<sup>th</sup> row element titled "*Polyline Ground Conductor*". Also modify the default layer to **Ground Conductors**, then click on the **Insert** button. Next sequentially left-click on points located approximately 3 feet from away from the perimeter fence corners, and terminate the entry mode by clicking on the right mouse button. To improve the conductor positioning accuracy, zoom in and reposition the corner points as necessary. As with the fence element, you can also add or remove selected corner points using the toolbar buttons **a** and **b**, respectively.

HINT: you can insert dimension lines to help accurately reposition the perimeter conductor at the desired distance from the fence. To create a dimension line click on the toolbar button (Insert reference objects), and select the 7 row titled Dimension Line. Click on the insert button, then click and drag on the drawing to create a dimension line at the desired location (See Figure 4.10).

Next left-double-click on the perimeter conductor to open its parameters window, illustrated in Figure 4.11. Note that in addition to the corner coordinates, editable parameters include the conductor burial depth, the conductor type and size, the fence post spacing, the *Group* name (MAIN-GND), and the *Layer* (Ground Conductors). Modify the default Copper 4/0 conductor size to **Copper 2/0**, then click the **Accept** button to close the parameter window.



Figure 4.10: Polygonal Conductor Element Properties Window

| Copy Print | t Help                   |                 |      |                |            |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------|----------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Hori       | zontal Polygo            | nal Conductor   |      | AGC            | Accept     |  |  |  |
|            | Perimeter C              | Ground Conducto | or ( | 2/0 Copper)    | Cancel     |  |  |  |
| s          | Segment Coordi           | nates (feet)    |      | Update Diag    | Iram       |  |  |  |
|            | X (feet)                 | Y (feet)        | -    |                |            |  |  |  |
| 1          | -224.000                 | -169.500        |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| 2          | -224.000                 | -19.000         |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| 3          | -161.000                 | 43.000          |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| 4          | -161.000                 | 232.500         |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| 5          | 183.000                  | 232.500         |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| 6          | 183.000                  | -14.500         |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| 7          | 91.000                   | -14.500         |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| 8          | 91.000                   | -134.500        |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| 9          | -65.000                  | -134.500        | -    |                |            |  |  |  |
| A          | dd Vertex                | Remove Vertex   |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| E          | Burial Depth (pos        | itive): 1.500   |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| _ co       | Conductor Specifications |                 |      |                |            |  |  |  |
| Ту         | vpe COP                  | PER             |      | Group MAIN     | I-GND      |  |  |  |
| S          | ize 2/                   | 0               |      | Layer Ground C | Conductors |  |  |  |
| Program    | n WinIGS - Form G        | RD_GE11         |      |                |            |  |  |  |

Figure 4.11: Polygonal Conductor Element Properties Window



Figure 4.12: Ground Editor View with Fence Model and Perimeter Ground Conductor Completed

At this point, the ground model top view should appear as shown in Figure 4.12. Next we insert a number of horizontal copper conductors within the substation perimeter fence forming a preliminary design of a *Ground Mat*. As a first step, a "minimalist" design is recommended as long as the following minimum requirements are met:

- It is desirable to place ground conductors near all electrical equipment so that equipment can be conveniently bonded to the grounding system by means of a short "*pig-tail*" conductor.
- For all conductors forming the ground mat select a conductor size that will not melt under the highest fault current that may occur in the substation. It is recommended to select the conductor size by first running a fault analysis at all voltage levels existing in the site under study, including L-N, L-L-N as well as 3-Phase faults (See Also Appendix 1). In this example we will use 4/0 Copper conductors.
- Avoid running conductors under or too close to equipment and building foundations.
- Place enough conductors so that everything will remain bonded together in the event that any single connector or conductor fails
- Place a ground loop with vertical ground rods at all corners around "sensitive" electrical equipment and buildings, typically power transformers and control houses. This practice results in improved grounding system performance under transient conditions (such as lightning strikes).
- Extend the ground mat to cover any areas where a perimeter fence gate may swing over.

Click on the toolbar button to open the "insert electrode" window (Figure 4.8). Select the 2<sup>nd</sup> row element titled "*Horizontal Ground Conductor*", ensure that the default layer is Ground Conductors, and the default conductor type and size is Copper 4/0, then click on the **Insert** button. Click and drag to insert horizontal conductors following the above rules. As always, to improve the conductor positioning accuracy, zoom in and reposition the end points as necessary.

*HINT*: Repeatedly creating the same element type can be accelerated using the F2 function key. Furthermore, a copy of a selected element can be created in one step using the F3 function key.

After finishing the horizontal conductor entry add vertical ground rods, again following

the above recommendations. To add ground rods, click on the toolbar button  $\blacksquare$  to open the "insert electrode" window. Select the 3<sup>rd</sup> row element titled "*Single Ground Rod*", ensure that the default layer is Ground Conductors, and change the default

conductor type and size to "**COP-CLAD** - <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>", then click on the **Insert** button. Click once to insert a single ground rod at the desired location and repeat as necessary.

Finally, insert steel ground mats covering large areas covered with concrete, such as a typical control house foundations.

**HINT:** These elements represent the conductive properties of the concrete (typically made with embedded re-enforcing steel bars), and thus they should not be included in the material list of the grounding system. Therefore, it is recommended to set these elements in a different Layer, such as a Foundations layer, so that they will not be included in an automatically generated Bill of Materials.

For rectangular areas it is most convenient to use the uniform ground mat element. Click

on the toolbar button **to** open the "insert electrode" window, (Figure 4.8.) Select the 1<sup>st</sup> row element titled "*Rectangular Ground Mat*", ensure that the default layer is set to **Foundations**, and the default conductor type and size is STEEL 1/2HS, then click on the **Insert** button. Click and drag to create a ground mat over the control house area. Edit the ground mat properties and select a 7 x 7 mesh (See Figure 4.13), then resize element by moving its outside corners, as necessary to match the control house area.



Figure 4.13: Rectangular Ground Mat Properties Window

An example of a preliminary grounding design configuration is illustrated in Figure 4.14.



Figure 4.14: Preliminary Grounding System Design

The remaining task for the completion of the preliminary grounding model is the specification of the soil parameters. In this example we will use a two layer soil model derived from field measurement data collected using the Wenner (or four pin) method.

Refer back to Table 2.1 which contains a set of Wenner method soil resistivity data. The Wenner method are collected by taking a series of measurements using the arrangement illustrated in Figure 4.15, with various probe spacings (a). The measurement instrument injects a current I circulating between the outer two probes, while measuring the voltage V which develops between the inner two probes due to the injected current. The measurement instrument reports the measured "Resistance" defined as R = V / I in ohms. In many cases field reports of such measurements provide the apparent soil resistivity

instead of the V/ I values. The apparent soil resistivity ( $\rho$ ) is derived from the V/I ratio as follows:

$$\rho = 2\pi a V / I$$

Either measured resistance or apparent resistivity data can be used with WinIGS to extract a 2-layer soil model. The procedure is demonstrated next with the example data of Table 2.1 which consists of 13 measured resistance versus probe spacing measurements.





Click om the toolbar button  $\square$  to open the "Soil Data Type Selection" window, shown in Figure 4.16. Select the radio button titled "Wenner Method (Four Pin Method)", then click on the "Edit / Process" button. The Wenner Method Field Data window, shown in Figure 4.17 opens. Enter the *Probe Spacing* and *Resistance* data which was provided in Table 2.1 into the first and third columns of this window respectively. Then click on the Update button located over the fourth column to automatically fill in the *Apparent Resistivity* data. Set the *Default Probe Length* field to 12.000 inches (length L in Figure 4.15), then click on the **Default** button located over the Probe Length column to automatically set all entries to 12 inches. Next click on the Process button to initiate the data analysis.

After the analysis is completed the soil model parameters window opens, displaying the results. Note that the results include the expected values of the three soil model parameters (upper and lower resistivities and upper layer thickness) and the computed tolerance for each parameter at a user specified confidence level (90% by default). The results also provide an estimate of the "Validity Depth". This value (150 feet for this case) is the maximum depth to which the measurements are sensitive. The soil resistivity beyond this depth cannot be estimated from the given measurement set. Note that to increase the validity depth, additional measurements are higher probe separations must be taken. Click on **Close** button to close the results form.

Note that once the analysis is completed, the Wenner Field Data window displays a resistance versus probe separation plot (see Figure 4.17). This plot shows the measurement data (red dots) and a green curve representing the estimated resistance computed using the 2-layer soil model. A match between measured and estimated values indicates that the 2-layer soil model accurately captures the electrical characteristics of the soil, and that the model parameters have been accurately computed. Note that most of the measurements (red dots) are very close to the green curve, except for the 7<sup>th</sup> and the 11<sup>th</sup> measurements. This suggests that the 7<sup>th</sup> and the 11<sup>th</sup> measurements contain a large error and thus they may be classified as "*bad data*". These bad data can be excluded from the analysis, generally resulting in reduction of the soil model parameter tolerance.

To exclude data click on each data row to be excluded, and then click on the **Mark/Unmark** button. The marked row entries will become gray, as illustrated in Figure 4.19. Click again on the process button to repeat the analysis while excluding the marked data. Figure 4.20 shows the 2-layer soil parameters computed with the 2 marked data excluded. Note that the tolerance values are much lower than the ones originally obtained by processing all data (Figure 4.18).

This completes the modeling of the grounding system preliminary design. We are now ready to perform safety analysis, which is presented in the next Section.



Figure 4.16: Soil Data Type Selection Window

| Copy I | Print Help           |                  |                |                              |  |                         |
|--------|----------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| We     | enner Metho          | d Field Data     |                | AGC                          | Cancel   | Accept                  |
| Traini | ing Guide Example -  | Original         |                |                              | Print Copy   | Import Export           |
| Grou   | nding System / Geom  | etric Model      |                |                              |  |                         |
|        | Sort                 | Default *        | Update         | Update                       |  | •                       |
| 1      | Probe Spacing (a)    | Probe Length (L) | Resistance     | Annarent Resistivity         |  |                         |
|        | feet                 | inches           | in Ohms (V/I)  | Ohm-Meters                   |  |                         |
| 1      | 10.000               | 30.000           | 11.600         | 222.15                       |  |                         |
| 2      | 15.000               | 30.000           | 7.8001         | 224.07                       | V V  | V <u>V <del>v</del></u> |
| 3      | 20.000               | 30.000           | 5.4999         | 210.66                       | Dynamic Mode   | I Fit Report            |
| 4      | 25.000               | 30.000           | 4.1000         | 196.30                       | 100 -  |                         |
| 5      | 30.000               | 30.000           | 3.3001         | 189.60                       |  | Direct Measurement      |
| 6      | 35.000               | 30.000           | 2.7000         | 180.98                       |  | Model                   |
| 7      | 40.000               | 30.000           | 3.2000         | 245.13                       |  |                         |
| 8      | 45.000               | 30.000           | 1.9000         | 163.74                       | ∞ 10 <b>■</b>  |                         |
| 10     | 50.000               | 30.000           | 1.7000         | 160.97                       |  |                         |
| 11     | 70.000               | 30.000           | 0.50000        | 67.029                       | 9  |                         |
| 12     | 80.000               | 30,000           | 1,0000         | 153 21                       | a la                   |                         |
| 13     | 100.00               | 30.000           | 0.80000        | 153.21                       | sist   |                         |
| 14     |                      |                  |                |                              | a 1-   |                         |
| 15     |                      |                  |                |                              |  | •                       |
| 16     |                      |                  |                |                              |  |                         |
|        | Delete Measuremer    | nt               | — Bad Measuren | nents                        | 100m   |                         |
|        | Delete All Measureme | ents Mark / Un   | mark Auto Mark | Unmark All                   | 0.00 25.00   | 50.00 75.00 100.0       |
|        | Probe D              | iameter 0.500    | inches         |                              | Separatio  | on Distance (feet)      |
|        | * Defeu# Drehs       |                  | Number         | of Layers _ <sup>• 2</sup> ? | Distance   | Raw-Meas                |
|        | Default Probe        |                  | incries        | ୍ ଓ 🗔                        | Model  | Corrected               |
| - I    | nduced Voltage Cor   | rection          |                |                              | Objective: 0.712642  | Step: 0.000572          |
|        | Operating Fr         | equency 72.00    | Hz No Co       | orrection                    | Dist.  |                         |
|        | V/I Lead Se          | eparation 20.00  | feet C Real    | Part Only View               | Plot     Plot     Plot     Plot     Plot     Plot     Plot | P 239.05 02 m           |
|        |                      |                  | C Real         | · //cactive                  | C Recistivity Fit Deep Pro                                 | obe 02 0 m              |
|        |                      | Computations     | Completed      |                              | C Laver Resistivities Correcti                             |                         |
| 0      | e au                 | Madal            | D Einish       | Broose                       | C Laver Heights  | h1   25.04 ft           |
|        | Soli                 |                  | Finish         | Flocess                      | Edyci Heights  | n2 j tt                 |
| Adv    |                      |                  |                |                              |  |                         |
|        |                      | ing-concepto     |                |                              |  |                         |

Figure 4.17: Wenner Method Data Entry & Analysis Window



Figure 4.18: Wenner Method 2-Layer Soil Model Parameters Report

| Copy I | Print Help           |                   |                |                      |  |
|--------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|
| We     | enner Metho          | d Field Data      | 1              | AGC                  | Cancel Accept                                |
| Traini | ing Guide Example -  | Original          |                |                      | Print - Copy - Import - Export               |
| Grou   | nding System / Geom  | etric Model       |                |                      |  |
|        | Sort                 | Default *         | Update         | Update               |  |
| 1      | Probe Spacing (a)    | Probe Length (L)  | Resistance     | Apparent Resistivity |  |
|        | feet                 | inches            | in Ohms (V/I)  | Ohm-Meters           |  |
| 1      | 10.000               | 30.000            | 11.600         | 222.15               | a a a b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b b      |
| 2      | 15.000               | 30.000            | 7.8001         | 224.07               |  |
| 3      | 20.000               | 30.000            | 5.4999         | 210.66               | Dynamic Model Fit Report                     |
| 4      | 25.000               | 30.000            | 4.1000         | 196.30               | 100 -  |
| 5      | 30.000               | 30.000            | 3.3001         | 189.60               | Corrected Measurement                        |
| 0      | 35.000               | 30.000            | 2.7000         | 180.98               | Model  |
| /      | 40.000               | 30.000            | 3.2000         | 245.13               | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·        |
| 0      | 45.000<br>50.000     | 30.000            | 1.9000         | 162.78               | ê 10-  |
| 10     | 60.000               | 30.000            | 1.7000         | 160.87               |  |
| 11     | 70.000               | 30.000            | 0.50000        | 67.029               |  |
| 12     | 80,000               | 30,000            | 1.0000         | 153.21               | au   |
| 13     | 100.00               | 30.000            | 0.80000        | 153.21               | s st   |
| 14     |                      |                   |                |                      | 2 <sup>1</sup>                               |
| 15     |                      |                   |                |                      | • • •  |
| 16     |                      |                   |                |                      |  |
|        | Delete Measuremer    | nt /              | Bad Measurem   | nents                |  |
|        | Delete All Measureme | ents Mark / Ur    | mark Auto Mark | Linmark All          | 100m -                                       |
|        | belete All Measureme |                   |                |                      | Separation Distance (feet)                   |
|        | Probe D              | Diameter 0.500    | inches         | of Lavors © 2        |  |
|        | * Default Probe      | e Length 12.000   | inches         |                      | Distance Raw-Meas                            |
|        | nduced Voltage Cor   | raction           |                |                      | Model Corrected                              |
|        | Operating Er         |                   | - U-           | prrection            | Objective: 0.002495 Step: 0.000295           |
|        | Operating I          | equency 72.00     | C Real F       | Part Only View       | Plot ρ1 243.93 Ω m                           |
|        | V/I Lead Se          | eparation   20.00 | feet C Real +  | + Reactive           | Resistance Fit □ Log Scale     ρ2 146.50 Ω m |
|        |                      | • • • •           |                |                      | C Resistivity Fit Deep Probe ρ3 Ω m          |
|        |                      | Computations      | Completed      |                      | C Layer Resistivities h1 15.82 ft            |
| Co     | ontrols Soil         | Model ST          | OP Finish      | Process              | C Layer Heights h2 ft                        |
|        |                      |                   |                |                      |  |
| Adv    |                      |                   |                |                      |  |
|        |                      |                   |                |                      |  |

Figure 4.19: Wenner Method Data Entry & Analysis Window (With 2 bad data removed)



Figure 4.20: Wenner Method 2-Layer Soil Model Parameters Report (With 2 bad data removed)

# 5. Maximum GPR & Safety Analysis

The maximum ground potential rise analysis performs a large number of fault analysis in order to identify the "worst fault", i.e. the fault that causes the maximum GPR at a selected location. To perform Max GPR analysis, switch to Analysis mode (by clicking on the Analysis button, and selecting the "*Maximum Ground Potential Rise*" option from the pull-down menu box (see Figure 5.1).



Figure 5.1: Setting up for Maximum Ground Potential Rise Analysis

Next, click on the **RUN** button to open the Max GPR Dialog Window, illustrated in Figure 5.2. Select the node to be monitored for GPR. In this example the grounding system of interest is connected to the node named GND\_N.

The maximum distance from selected node entry field limits the number of faults to be considered to the ones located within a circle of the specified radius, centered on the selected Max GPR node. Set this field to zero in order to consider all faults.

Next, click on the **Compute** button to initiate the analysis. Once the analysis is completed the Max GPR Dialog Window reappears indicating the location and type of the worst fault, as well as the GPR, X/R ratio, and the fault current corresponding to the worst fault conditions (see Figure 5.2).

Note that the worst fault for this system is a line to ground fault along the transmission line to bus, at a distance of 1.31 miles from the substation. The fault current is 10.43 kA and the ground potential rise at the substation is 2342 Volts. The X/R ratio at the fault location is 3.26. This value is automatically used to compute the *Decrement Factor*, *which is used to* adjust the permissible touch and step voltages taking into account the fault current DC offset.

Click on the close button to close the dialog window. We are now ready to switch to *Reports Mode* to examine the system performance under worst fault conditions. Click on the **Reports** button to switch to Reports Mode (See Figure 5.3). Note that under Reports Mode a number of radio buttons appear under the mode selection buttons, which determine the type of report obtained when double-clicking on any of the single line

diagram elements. The default selection is Graphical I/O which provides reports of voltages and currents at the terminals of the selected device.

| Maximum GPR or Worst Fault Condition           |   |                                       |        |      |           |  |  |  |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Study Case : Isolated Grounding System Example |   |                                       |        |      |           |  |  |  |
| Maximum GPR at Node<br>Maximum Distance From   |   |                                       |        |      |           |  |  |  |
| GND_N  | Sel   | lected Node                           | Milos  | 0    | To Ground |  |  |  |
| Compute  | (set  | to zero to consid                     | ۲      | Both |           |  |  |  |
| Worst Fault Condition                          |   |                                       |        |      |           |  |  |  |
|  | orrau   | e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e |        |      | Circuit # |  |  |  |
| Fault On Circuit 115 kV Lir                    | Fault On Circuit 115 kV Line to Bus 30                            |                                       |        |      |           |  |  |  |
| Fault Type Line to Ne                          | eutral F  | ault                                  |        |      |           |  |  |  |
| Fault Location 1.31 miles                      | from b  | ous SUB30                             |        |      |           |  |  |  |
|  |   | Max GP                                | R (kV) | 2.   | 3416      |  |  |  |
| X/F  | R Ratio   | at Fault Lo                           | cation | 3.   | 2533      |  |  |  |
| Phase  | es  | Magnitude                             | e (kA) | Phas | se (deg)  |  |  |  |
| FAULTBU  | FAULTBUS_A 10.4284 107  |                                       |        |      |           |  |  |  |
| Fault Current                                  |   |                                       |        |      |           |  |  |  |
| ET:0:00:01                                     |   |                                       |        |      |           |  |  |  |
| WinIGS - Form: WORST_FL - Copyright @ A        | WinIGS - Form: WORST_FL - Copyright © A. P. Meliopoulos 1998-2013 |                                       |        |      |           |  |  |  |

Figure 5.2: Maximum Ground Potential Rise Dialog Window

| 🚯 WinI   | GS - [Sing   | le Line Diagram - Case: IGS_           | TGUIDE_01]                  |                   |            |             |           |          | • ×              |
|----------|--------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|----------|------------------|
| Eile     | <u>E</u> dit | ∕iew Insert Tools Geo                  | <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp |                   |            |             |           |          | - 8 ×            |
| <b>)</b> | 2            | Report                                 | ts                          | Edit              | Analysis   | Reports     | Tools     |          |                  |
|          |              | ⊂ Tabular I/0 ⊂ Gr                     | rounding Reports C          | Circuit Profile C | Power Flow | C EM Field  | Solution? | WinIGS   | 4 Bit<br>Version |
|          | <u>ہ</u>     | <ul> <li>Graphical I/0 ০ Mu</li> </ul> | ultimeter C                 | Internal I/0 O    | Power Loss | C Harmonics | File      |          |                  |
| Ð        | 33           |  |                             |                   |            |             |           |          |                  |
| Ð,       | Θ,           | X                                      |                             |                   | Subs       | station     | Х         | ~        |                  |
|          | <u>ت</u>     |  |                             |                   |            |             |           | <i>4</i> |                  |
| ۰        |              |  |                             |                   |            |             |           |          |                  |

# Figure 5.3: Selection of Reports Mode

For example, double clicking on the grounding system symbol opens the report window illustrated in Figure 5.4, which shows the GPR at the substation, and the current flowing into the earth through the substation grounding system (4.08 kA).

| Ground Sys                          | Ground System Resistance Report Close  |             |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Study Case<br>Grounding Sy<br>Frequ | Study Case Title: Training Guide Power System<br>Grounding System: Substatiion X Grounding System<br>Frequency: 60.00 Hz |             |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Group Name                          | Group Name Node Name Resistance Voltage Current<br>(Ohms) (Volts) (Amperes)  |             |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| MAIN-GND                            | GND_N  | 0.7290      | 2341.61        | 3212.25 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  | Rp = 0.7290 | Earth Current: | 3212.25 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |             | Split Factor:  | 30.80 % |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |             |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |             |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |             |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |             |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| View Full Matrix                    |  |             |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| * Resistance Definition:            |  |             |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |             |                |         |  |  |  |  |  |

# Figure 5.4: Voltage & Current Report for Grounding System

Similarly, double clicking on other devices, the user can obtain the terminal voltages and currents at any device of the simulated system during the fault. Figure 5.6 provides an additional example showing the voltages and currents on the faulted transmission line. Note that the branches at the bottom of the window represent the fault location.



Figure 5.5: Selection of Internal I/O Report

In addition to device terminal voltages and currents, internal currents can be examined on some devices. For example, the circulating current at the autotransformer delta tertiary winding can be displayed by activating the **Internal I/O** radio button (see Figure 5.5) and subsequently double-clicking on the autotransformer icon. The result is illustrated in Figure 5.7. Note that even though the terminal currents on the delta winding are practically zero, the circulating current is 13.37 kA. It is important to note that the presence of the delta winding contributes to the fault current, and increases the GPR for faults occurring outside the substation. On the other hand, for local faults, the presence of the delta tertiary reduces the GPR. These phenomena can be easily demonstrated

using this model. The reader is encouraged to try these cases by changing the delta tertiary to a Wye connected tertiary and repeating the fault analysis.

| Device Graphical V/I Report                         |  | Close   |
|---|--|---|
| Case: Training Guide Power                          | System   |   |
| Device: 115 kV Line to Bus 30                       |  |   |
| 54.36 kV (-4.06D)<br>BUS30_A<br>1.358 kA (-70.73D)  |  | 20.50 kV (-30.40D)<br>SUB30_A<br>9.064 kA (-73.27D) |
| 63.40 kV (-118.02D)<br>BUS30_B<br>387.1 A (108.23D) |  | 60.06 kV (-115.94D)<br>SUB30_B<br>398.0 A (-70.40D) |
| 66.42 kV (116.65D)<br>BUS30_C<br>399.8 A (113.02D)  |  | 67.34 kV (112.87D)<br>SUB30_C<br>401.3 A (-69.25D)  |
| 391.1 V (99.72D)<br>BUS30_N<br>95.72 A (123.15D)    |  | 2.342 kV (106.96D)<br>SUB30_N<br>1.620 kA (117.81D) |
| 391.1 V (99.72D)<br>BUS30_N<br>95.98 A (122.99D)    |  | 2.342 kV (106.96D)<br>SUB30_N<br>1.620 kA (117.81D) |
| 12.79 kV<br>63.18 k<br>69.34 k                      | Y (-71.16D) 10.43 kA (107.04D)<br>✓ (-120.43D) 18.68 pA (-31.33D)<br>✓ (117.39D) 9.701 pA (-158.87D)<br>✓ (117.39D) 5.044 kA ( 70.00D) |   |
| 12.7<br>12<br>Program WinIGS - Form EDR, GDIO       | .79 kV (-71.16D) 5.214 kA (-72.96D)  | ISV   |

## Figure 5.6: Graphical Voltage and Current Report of Faulted Transmission Line



Figure 5.7: Internal I/O Report for Autotransformer

In order to perform safety analysis, select the **Grounding Reports** radio button (as shown in Figure 5.8), and double-click on the grounding icon to open the geometric grounding system window (shown in Figure 5.9). Note that the program is in *Reports Mode*, and a row of buttons now appears below the mode selection buttons. These buttons provide a number of reports that characterize the performance of the grounding system. These reports are described next.

| 🚯 WinI<br>💷 <u>F</u> ile | 🚯 WinIGS - [Single Line Diagram - Case: IGS_TGUIDE_01]<br>💷 <u>F</u> ile <u>Edit V</u> iew Insert Tools Geo <u>W</u> indow <u>H</u> elp |                 |                   |                   |              |             |           |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|--|--|
| <b>)</b>                 | 2   | Re              | ports             | Edit              | Analysis     | Reports     | Tools     |  |  |
|                          |   | C Tabular I/O   | Grounding Reports | C Circuit Profile | C Power Flow | C EM Field  | Solution? |  |  |
|                          | <u>i – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –</u>  | C Graphical I/O | Multimeter        | ◯ Internal I/O    | O Power Loss | C Harmonics | File      |  |  |
| Þ                        |   |                 | T                 |                   |              |             |           |  |  |

Figure 5.8: Grounding Report Selection



Figure 5.9: Geometric Ground View Window in Reports Mode

**Ground Resistance Button.** This button opens the report window illustrated in Figure 5.10. It lists the ground resistance (0.729 Ohms), and the voltage and current flowing to the soil for each grounding group contained in the grounding system model (only one in this case). It also includes the fault current and the computed split factor (30.8%) defined as the ratio of the earth current to the fault current.

| Ground Sys                          | Ground System Resistance Report Close  |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Study Case<br>Grounding Sy<br>Frequ | Study Case Title: Training Guide Power System<br>Grounding System: Substatiion X Grounding System<br>Frequency: 60.00 Hz |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Group Name                          | Node Name  | Resistance<br>(Ohms) | Voltage<br>(Volts) | Current<br>(Amperes) |  |  |  |  |  |
| MAIN-GND                            | GND_N  | 0.7290               | 2341.61            | 3212.25              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  | Rp = 0.7290          | Earth Current:     | 3212.25              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |                      | Split Factor:      | 30.80 %              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Driving Point     View Full Matrix  |  |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| * Resistance D                      | * Resistance Definition:<br>O Equivalent Circuit Shunt Branch View Equivalent Ckt  |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |  |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 5.10: Grounding System Resistance, Voltage & Current Report

**Resistive Layer Effect Button**. This button opens the Reduction Factor window, illustrated in Figure 5.11. The reduction factor is used in the permissible touch and step voltage computations to take into account the effects of an insulating layer that may exist over the grounding system, such as a crushed rock or an asphalt layer. The input data needed for these computations are (1) the insulating layer thickness (in meters) and the insulating layer material resistivity ( in ohm-meters). Once these two data are entered the reduction factor is computed and displayed. It is also automatically used in the permissible touch and step voltage computations (described in the next section).

In this example we used a crushed rock layer of 2000 Ohm-meter resistivity and 0.1 meter thickness, resulting in a reduction factor of 0.7244. This result depends also on the native top layer resistivity, which is 243.7 Ohm-meters.

Note that the window also contains a set of radio buttons which select the standard used for the reduction factor computations. *It is recommended to always use the IEEE Std-80 (2000) option.* The other two options are from older standard versions which were shown to be less accurate. (They are included in this tool for compatibility with studies performed based on the older standards).



Figure 5.11: Surface Material Reduction Factor Dialog Window

Allowable Touch and Step Voltages Button. This button opens the safety criteria computation window illustrated in Figure 5.12. The safety criteria consist of the permissible values of touch and step voltages, as well as the metal to metal permissible voltage. These values are computed using the following data:

- Electric Shock Duration
- Soil Resistivity Model
- Insulating Layer Thickness and Resistivity
- X/R Ratio at fault location
- Standard Selection Options (IEEE or IEC)

Note that the only input data to be set in this window are the Standard Selection Options, and the Electric Shock Duration. The Electric Shock Duration is usually determined from the protective relaying settings, namely the fault clearing time. Typical values for primary fault clearing times are given in Table 5.1. However, it is recommended to use higher values, such as backup protection clearing times in the event of primary protection failure.

The touch and step voltages are computed for two conditions: (a) over native soil, and (b) over insulating layer. The radio buttons next to these fields set the default permissible values to be compared to actual touch and step voltages.

In this example, we assume that the entire substation area is covered by gravel, and thus the permissible touch voltage over insulating layer should be selected. On the other hand, it is recommended to select the permissible step voltage over native soil as the default criterion, since the maximum step voltage typically occurs outside the substation.

| System / Voltage              | Primary Clearing Time<br>(seconds) |  |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| UHV 345 kV to 764kV           | 0.03 to 0.10                       |  |
| UHV 115 kV to 230kV           | 0.05 to 0.10                       |  |
| Subtransmission 35 kV to 69kV | 0.03 to 0.50                       |  |
| Distribution 12 kV to 25 kV   | 0.08 to 0.50                       |  |
| Distribution 4 to 12 kV       | 0.08 to 2.0                        |  |

 Table 5.1: Typical Values of Fault Clearing Time

**Equipotentials & Safety Assessment**. This button switches to *Safety Assessment* mode. In this mode a number of mode specific buttons appear on both the vertical and horizontal toolbars, which allow the selection of the safety analysis type (touch voltage, step voltage, etc.), the safety analysis region, and various visualization parameters. Figure 5.13 illustrates the ground model view window in Safety Assessment mode.

In order to generate equipotential plots, the region of interest must first be defined. For example, touch voltage is of interest anywhere a person can be standing and being able to touch any conductive structure which is bonded to the grounding system. In a typical substation the entire area enclosed by the substation perimeter fence including the region extending 3 feet outside the fence must be considered. On the other hand, step voltages

| Safety Criteria - IEEE   | Std80 (2000                            | Edition)         | Close    |         |      |  |
|--|--|------------------|----------|---------|------|--|
| Electric Shock Duration :       0.350       seconds         Permissible Body Current :       0.196       Amperes |  |                  |          |         |      |  |
| ● IEEE Std80 (2000) Body Weight : ○ 70 kg ● 50 kg<br>(Probability of Ventricular Fibrillation : 0.5%)            |  |                  |          |         |      |  |
| O IEC  | Body Resista                           | nce : 💿          | 5% 🔿     | 50 %    | 95 % |  |
|  | Probability of<br>Fibrillation :       | Ventricular<br>〇 | 0.14 % 💿 | 0.5 % 🔿 | 5 %  |  |
| DC Offset Effect   |  |                  |          |         |      |  |
| Fault Type Circu   | cuit Fault X/R Ratio 3.26              |                  | 3.2659   | )       |      |  |
| Faulted Bus FAU  | ULTBUS Decrement Factor 1.0123         |                  | 3        |         |      |  |
| Permissible Touch Voltage  |  |                  |          |         |      |  |
|  | Over Insulating Surface Layer 6        |                  | 614.6    | V •     |      |  |
| 2000 0 Ohm m   | Over Native Soil 264.5 V               |                  | V 0      |         |      |  |
| 0.100 m  | Hand To Hand (Metal to Metal) 193.7 V  |                  |          |         |      |  |
| Permissible Step Voltage Select -  |  |                  |          |         |      |  |
| 243.7 Ohm - m  | Over Insulating Surface Layer 1877.4 V |                  |          |         |      |  |
| 146.7 Ohm - m  | Over Native Soil                       |                  |          | 477.0   | •    |  |
| WinIGS - Form: GRD_RP03 - Copyright © A. P. Meliopoulos 1998-2013  |  |                  |          |         |      |  |

Figure 5.12: Safety Criteria Selection Dialog

are typically higher a few feet outside the perimeter fence than anywhere within the fence enclosed area. Thus different analysis regions for touch and step voltages must be considered.

WinIGS provides rectangular and polygonal plot frame elements which define the region where touch and step voltages are to be evaluated. The toolbar buttons for inserting rectangular and a polygonal plot frames are identified in Figure 5.13. The red line enclosing the substation perimeter is a typical example of a polygonal plot frame defining the touch voltage computation area. This line has been accurately positioned 3 feet outside the perimeter fence so that touch voltages for persons standing outside the fence can be evaluated. Left-Double clicking on the polygonal frame outline opens a dialog window (shown in Figure 5.14) on which equipotential plotting parameters are specified.





The user controls on this window include:

<u>Active Checkbox</u>. Check this box to enable updating the equipotential plots whenever the **Update** button is clicked (See also Figure 5.13)

**Frame Applicability Radio Buttons**: These radio buttons limit the use of the associated plot frame to a specific display quantity. For example, in most cases touch and step voltages must be evaluated at different regions. Thus you can create two or more different plot frames and assign each one to plot a different quantity.

| Copy Print Help  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Voltage Plot Polygonal Frame Accept  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>✓ Active</li> <li>Frame<br/>Applicability</li> <li>C All Modes</li> <li>C Earth Voltage Only</li> <li>Touch Voltage Only</li> <li>C Step Voltage Only</li> <li>C Conductor Voltage</li> </ul> | Cancel           v         Z = 0.000 ft           Only         It  |  |  |  |
| Touch Voltage          • Nearest Grounding Point (Not for Model A)         • User Specified Group or Terminal         • MAIN-GND (GND_N)         •   |  |  |  |  |
| Step Voltage Distance  |  |  |  |  |
| □ Specify Permissible Voltages   |  |  |  |  |
| Equipotential Contours   | Legend   |  |  |  |
| Resolution 200 points<br>Contours 10 Linear<br>Decades 3 Log.<br>Draw a Contour at:<br>300.000 Volts   | <ul> <li>✓ Color Code Legend</li> <li>✓ Opaque Legend</li> <li>✓ Show Enclosed Area</li> <li>Font Size</li> <li>✓ 1.000</li> </ul> |  |  |  |
| Program WinIGS - Form GRD_POLYFR   |  |  |  |  |

Figure 5.14: Polygonal Plot Frame Parameters Dialog Window

**Touch Voltage Reference:** Use these controls to define the group or terminal voltage with respect to which touch voltage is evaluated. For example selecting the **User Specified Group or Terminal**, radio button and then the MAIN-GND entry from the pull-down list box, the touch voltage is computed as the voltage at every point within the plot frame minus the voltage of the MAIN-GND conductor group.

Alternatively, selecting the **Nearest Grounding Point** radio button option automatically selects as touch voltage reference the voltage at the nearest grounding system point. Note that this option is not available for **Model A** analysis. It is however the recommended option for models B, C, or D, analysis since voltages vary along the lengths of the

conductors. Touch Voltage Reference controls are effective only for touch voltage plotting.

**Step Voltage Distance**. This field determines the method by which the step voltage is computed. Specifically the step voltage is computed as the voltage difference between two points on the soil surface separated by this distance. The IEEE standards define the step distance to be 3 feet. The Step Voltage Distance control is effective only for step voltage plotting.

**Equipotential Contour Controls**. These controls determine the resolution, line density and distribution of the equipotential plot lines. Equipotential plots are generated by first computing voltages on a uniformly spaced grid of points located within the plot frame The **Resolution** entry field sets the number of points along the longest dimension of the plot frame. For example if the plot frame is a 50' by 100' rectangle, setting the resolution to 200 will result in a grid point spacing of 0.5 feet.

Once the grid point voltages are computed, a number of equipotential lines are drawn with either linearly or logarithmically spaced values (option selected by the Linear Log radio buttons) The **Contours** field sets the number of contours drawn for the linear distribution option, while the **Decades** field sets the number of contours drawn for the logarithmic distribution option.

The **Draw a Contour** at field adds an additional contour (using a thick orange line) at a user specified voltage. A common example where this feature is useful is to identify the zone of influence of a grounding system, defined as the distance from the grounding system center beyond which the ground potential rise falls below 300 V.

**Legend Controls**. These controls determine the style and font size for the legends generated with the equipotential plots. *Note that for polygonal plot frames the legends can be relocated using the mouse*. Once the equipotential frames are completed you can left-click and drag the legend text at any desired location.

# **Generating Equipotential Plots**

Once the equipotential plot frame parameters have been adjusted as needed, click on the radio button to select the desired quantity to be plotted (for example *Touch Voltage*) and then click on the *Update* button (located upper left side of ground view window – see Figure 5.14) to compute and display the equipotential plot.

The equipotential plots are lines of equal voltage, which are color coded according to voltage level. An automatically generated legend defines the color coding scheme. The maximum voltage location is indicated by a black cross, while the corresponding maximum value is indicated in the summary legend (750 Volts in the example of Figure 5.14) Note that the equipotential plot summary legend also lists the permissible voltage (614.6 V in this example). If the maximum value is larger than the permissible (as in this example) the grounding system does not meet the standard requirements.



Figure 5.15: Safety Assessment Mode

One simple approach to enhance the grounding system performance, is to add additional ground conductors at the locations where the touch voltage exceeds the permissible value. The touch voltage values at specific locations can be also directly examined by moving the mouse pointer at any location within the plot frame (see Figure 5.15).



#### **Touch Voltage at Mouse Location**

Figure 5.16: Touch Voltage at Mouse Pointer Location

Since distinguishing small color variations may be difficult, it may be helpful to annotate the equipotential contour lines with numeric values, as illustrated in Figure 5.16. The *equipotential scale element* can be used for this purpose. The procedure for using this tool is described next.



### Figure 5.17: Touch Voltage Contours Annotated with Numeric Values

After the equipotential plot is completed click on the toolbar button  $\bigotimes$  to insert an *equipotential scale element*. Left-click and drag the mouse pointer over the equipotential lines to be annotated. This action draws an *equipotential scale* element, which when selected is displayed as a red arrow (see Figure 5.17)



Figure 5.18: Creating an Equipotential Scale Element

Position the equipotential scale element arrow so that it intersects the equipotential curves to be annotated. You can move this element by left-clicking along its axis, or resize/reorient it by manipulating its end points. Left-double click on it to open the associated properties dialog window (also shown in Figure 5.17). Set the *Font Size* (expressed in feet) to a value appropriate for the physical size of the area to be annotated. Note that if the font size is too small the numeric values may not be visible, and if too large the numeric values may be overlapping. In this example a value between 1.5 and 2 feet works well. Click on the accept button to close the equipotential scale properties window, then left-click on a point away from this element to deselect it. Once the scale element is deselected, a numeric value indicating the contour voltage appears along each curve at the location where the scale element intersects each equipotential contour.

An alternative way to easily visualize the locations where violations occur, is the 3-D render view mode. Click on the button titled **3D Plot** or the vertical toolbar button  $\mathbf{12}$ 

to open the 3D rendered view mode. The 3D visualization view for this example is illustrated in Figure 5.18. Note that the touch voltage is represented by a surface whose height above the earth surface is proportional to the touch voltage value over each earth surface point. Furthermore, the plot surface is color coded using three colors indicating three voltage regions. The voltage regions corresponding to the plot colors can

be user defined using the vertical toolbar button — . This button opens the dialog

window illustrated in Figure 5.19. Click on the Allowable touch button to automatically set the red color to represent locations where the touch voltage exceeds the permissible voltage (614 V in this example) and the yellow color to represent locations where the touch voltage exceeds the half the permissible voltage (307 V in this example). Note that the red peaks occurring over seven of the "hills" of the surface plot define the locations where ground conductors can be added to eliminate the touch voltage violations.

The procedure of grounding system enhancement and the revaluation of the enhanced grounding system performance is presented in the next two sections.



Figure 5.19: 3-D Rendered View with Touch Voltage Plot Surface



# Figure 5.20: Selection of Plot Surface Colors and Voltage Thresholds

# 6. Grounding Design Enhancement & Analysis

In the previous section it was concluded that the example system does not meet the IEEE Std-80 safety requirements, because the maximum touch voltage occurring during the worst fault conditions exceeds the permissible value. In this section grounding enhancements for the purpose of reducing touch voltages are modeled and evaluated.

Two approaches are presented. (a) grounding enhancement of the transmission lines that terminate to the substation under study, and (b) direct enhancement of the substation grounding system. Note that the first approach has the added advantage of also reducing the ground potential rise, while the second approach affects the GPR very little.

# 6.1. Adding a Transmission Line Counterpoise Ground

Consider the network model of the example system illustrated in Figure 6.1. The substation under study is fed by four transmission lines. One very effective method to reduce GPR is to add a counterpoise ground conductor along the path of a transmission line and bond the counterpoise ground to the line poles and to the substation grounding system. In order to model this scheme in WinIGS, the simple overhead transmission line model is replaced by a *mutually coupled multiphase line model*, which is capable of representing counterpoise grounds. The counterpoise ground will be located along the two line spans nearest to the substation. Thus, the existing line model is made shorter by 2 spans (0.16 miles in this example), and the added line model is added between the existing line and the substation. The resulting model single line diagram is illustrated in Figure 6.2.

Note that the parameters of the added *mutually coupled multiphase line model* must be matched with the parameters of the existing line model (same conductor types and sizes, identical tower/pole configuration, same tower ground resistance, etc.). A shortcut in creating such a model is provided by the "Model Conversion" command of the Tools

pull-down menu. This command is also accessible via the toolbar button 2. The procedure for using this command is as follows:

- 1. Create a copy of the transmission line model to which the counterpoise ground will be added (Line to bus 10 in this example). Use copy and paste to achieve this.
- 2. Select the created transmission line copy (left-click on line diagram with mouse).
- 3. Execute the Model Conversion command
- 4. On the Model Conversion dialog window check the option *Convert Overhead Line Model to Mutually Coupled Multiphase Line Model.* (See Also Figure 6.3)
- 5. Select Option Apply to Selected Devices Only, and click on the Convert Button.
- 6. Position the created line model in cascade with the existing line and connect it to the substation under study as illustrated in Figure 6.2



Figure 6.1: Example Network Model

Now, edit the parameters of the converted line model in order to add the counterpoise conductor and change the line length to 0.16 miles (two spans). The parameters dialog window of the *mutually coupled multiphase line* model is shown in Figure 6.4. To add the counterpoise ground select the 5<sup>th</sup> conductor in the **Conductors** table then click on the copy button to create a new conductor (6<sup>th</sup> line in Conductors Table). Edit the new conductor parameters by double clicking on the 6<sup>th</sup> line of the Conductors table. Change the X and Y coordinates so that the new conductor is 5 feet below grade directly below the center of the line support structure, i.e. set: X = 0.0 and Y = -5.0 feet.


#### Figure 6.2: Example Network Model with Counterpoise Ground Added

Finally verify that the line configuration is as expected by clicking on the View Configuration button of the Mutually Coupled Multiphase Lines parameter window. Click on the **Accept** button close the Mutually Coupled Multiphase Lines parameter window.

Next, add a *Ground Impedance Model* at the connection point between the existing overhead line and the added mutually coupled multiphase line models (Node SUB10X). This model represents the grounding of the line support tower located at the at the two line interconnection point. Note that all WinIGS transmission line models represent the grounding of the supporting towers or poles, but do not include the grounding at the two line ends. Edit the Ground Impedance Model parameters (by left-double clicking on it), and set the ground resistance value to 25 ohms.



Figure 6.3: Model Conversion Tool



Figure 6.4: Adding a Counterpoise Ground to The Mutually Coupled Multiphase Line Model

Next repeat the maximum ground potential rise analysis to evaluate the effect of the added counterpoise to the ground potential rise and the maximum touch voltage. The analysis procedure is identical as the one presented in Section 5. Figures 6.5 and 6.6 illustrate the results. Note that with the addition of the counterpoise ground, the maximum GPR has been reduced from 2.34 kV to 1.72 kV, and the maximum touch voltage from 750 Volts to 552 Volts. Since the permissible touch voltage is 614 volts, the system now meets the IEEE Std-80 touch voltage limit with a 11.3 % margin.

| Study Case : Isolated Grounding System Example |                             |  |                   |                                 |  |
|--|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Maximum GPR at<br>GND_N<br>Compute             | : Node F<br>Ma<br>Se<br>(se | aults Considered         aximum Distance From         elected Node         0.000       Miles         t to zero to consider all faults) | 0 1<br>0 1<br>0 E | Γο Neutral<br>Γο Grounc<br>3oth |  |
| Worst Fault Condition Circuit #                |                             |  |                   |                                 |  |
| Fault On Circuit 115 kV Line to Bus 30 1       |                             |  |                   |                                 |  |
| Fault Type Line to Neutral Fault               |                             |  |                   |                                 |  |
| Fault Location                                 | 1.31 miles from             | ous SUB30  |                   |                                 |  |
|  |                             | Max GPR (kV)   | 1.7               | 237                             |  |
|  | X/R Ratio                   | at Fault Location [  | 3.3               | 212                             |  |
|  | Phases                      | Magnitude (kA)   | Phase             | e (deg)                         |  |
| Fault Current                                  | FAULTBUS_A                  | 10.4366  | 106.              | 7086                            |  |
| ET-0-00-03                                     |                             |  |                   |                                 |  |

Figure 6.5: Worst Fault Conditions with Added Counterpoise Ground



Figure 6.6: Touch Voltage Analysis for Worst Fault Conditions with Added Counterpoise Ground

## 6.2. Enhancing the Substation Grounding System

We now consider the second alternative of enhancing the substation grounding system in order to reduce touch voltages. We begin with the original system model, without the counterpoise ground. The ground system enhancement consists of adding horizontal ground conductors bonded to the existing system ground mat. The design goal is to add just enough ground conductors so that the maximum touch voltage is below the permissible value. In order to compare the effectiveness of this approach to the transmission line counterpoise approach, let us set the target maximum touch voltage to be the at least as the one achieved with the counterpoise ground, namely 552 Volts (or an at least an 11 % margin below the permissible value of 614 Volts)

The most effective locations to add ground conductors are the locations where the touch voltage is above our target touch voltage. For this purpose we reproduce the touch voltage surface plot for the existing system with the yellow color representing values exceeding the target touch voltage of 552 Volts, and the red color representing touch voltages above the permissible value of 614 Volts. This plot was captured using the copy drawing command and imported as a background drawing in the ground editor so as to use it as a guide for adding ground conductors. The result is illustrated in Figure 6.7, along with the added ground conductors are shown as heavy black lines, while the existing ground conductors are shown as thin dotted lines.

Once the ground conductors are added, a bill of materials can be automatically generated using the command Bill of Materials (located in the Tools Pull-Down menu). The bill of materials report is shown in Figure 6.8.

Next the touch voltage during the worst fault conditions was computed for the enhanced system following the same procedure as described in Section 5. The results are illustrated in Figures 6.9, 6.10, and 6.11. Note that the maximum touch voltage has been reduced to 527 Volts which is below the permissible value by a margin of 16.6%, and below the target value of 552 Volts. The analysis results for the existing system as well as the two enhanced designs are summarized in Table 6.1

| Table 6.1: Summary of Touch Voltage Analysi |
|---|
|---|

|                                  | Existing<br>System | Design 1<br>Counterpoise<br>Ground | Design 2<br>Ground Mat<br>Improvement |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Maximum Ground<br>Potential Rise | 2341 V             | 1724 V                             | 2293 V                                |
| Maximum Touch<br>Voltage         | 750 V              | 552 V                              | 527 V                                 |
| Added Conductor<br>Size & Length | N/A                | 2/0 Copper 845'                    | 4/0 Copper 1350'                      |



Figure 6.7: Touch Voltage Analysis foe Existing System Yellow color represents touch voltages above the target value of 552 Volts Added Conductors are shown as heavy black lines.

| Bill of | Materials   |                        | AGC  | Close |  |  |
|---------|---|------------------------|------|-------|--|--|
| Grou    | Study Case : Training Guide Power<br>unding System : Grounding System / G | System<br>Geometric Mo | odel |       |  |  |
| Layers  | S Single<br>Multiple<br>All Layers  |                        |      |       |  |  |
|         | Type and Size   | Quantity               |      |       |  |  |
| 1       | COPPER/4/0  | 1322.00                | feet |       |  |  |
| 2       | Exothermic Connector (2/0 to 4/0)   | 7                      |      |       |  |  |
| 3       | Exothermic Connector (4/0 to 4/0)   | 15                     |      |       |  |  |
|         |   |                        |      |       |  |  |
|         |   |                        |      |       |  |  |
|         |   |                        |      |       |  |  |
|         |   |                        |      |       |  |  |
|         |   |                        |      |       |  |  |
|         |   |                        |      |       |  |  |
|         |   |                        |      |       |  |  |
|         |   |                        |      |       |  |  |
|         |   |                        |      |       |  |  |
|         |   |                        |      |       |  |  |
| NOTE: L | NOTE: Double-click on a table row to highlight corresponding elements.    |                        |      |       |  |  |

Figure 6.8: Materials Report



Figure 6.9: Worst Fault Conditions for Enhanced System



Figure 6.10: Touch Voltage Surface Plot for Enhanced System



Figure 6.11: Touch Voltage Equipotential Plot for Enhanced System

# **Appendix A1: Using the Cable Library Editor**

The cable library editor allows creating and modifying both single and multicore cable models. The cable library editor is accessible by switching to Tools Mode, and clicking on the Cable Library button (see Figure below), which opens the Cable Library List window.



Figure A1.1: Starting the Cable Library Editor

The Cable Library List window is illustrated in Figure A1.2. It contains a list of the existing cables and several buttons for editing and inserting new cables, as well as sorting the cable list according to various criteria. The use of the cable editor is illustrated by examples, in this section.

| able     | Library     | Editor               |        |              |               |          |                                      | ACO                        |
|----------|-------------|----------------------|--------|--------------|---------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| N        | Nanuf       | Name                 | kV     | Phase<br>kcm | Shield<br>kcm | Phases - |                                      |                            |
|          | N/A         | 115KV-1250KCM-CU     | 115.00 | 1250.0       | 319.9         | 1        |                                      |                            |
| F        | Phelps      | 115KV-1750KCM-AL     | 115.00 | 1750.0       | 552.6         | 1        |                                      |                            |
| F        | Phelps      | 115KV-1750KCM-CU     | 115.00 | 1750.0       | 45.8          | 1        |                                      |                            |
|          | N/A         | 115KV-250KCM-CU      | 115.00 | 250.0        | 82.1          | 1        |                                      |                            |
| F        | Phelps      | 115KV-500KCM-CU      | 115.00 | 500.0        | 82.1          | 1        |                                      |                            |
| Sc       | outhwire    | 138KV750KCM-OIL      | 138.00 | 750.0        | 495.5         | 1        | 1000                                 |                            |
|          | N/A         | 15KV1000KCM          | 25.00  | 1000.0       | 330.0         | 1 🛲      |                                      |                            |
|          | N/A         | 15KV1000MCM          | 25.00  | 1000.0       | 330.0         | 1        |                                      | <u> </u>                   |
| V        | NTEC        | 15KV_CONCENTRIC_1/0  | 15.00  | 105.5        | 45.2          | 1        |                                      |                            |
| ) V      | NTÉC        | 15KV_CONCENTRIC_1000 | 15.00  | 1000.0       | 104.5         | 1        |                                      |                            |
| V        | NTEC        | 15KV_CONCENTRIC_4/0  | 15.00  | 211.6        | 65.3          | 1        |                                      |                            |
| 2 V      | NTEC        | 15KV_CONCENTRIC_500  | 15.00  | 500.0        | 104.5         | 1        | Entit                                | Nau                        |
| 3        | N/A         | 230KV-1500KCM-HPFF   | 230.00 | 1500.0       | 568.5         | 1        | Ealt                                 | New                        |
|          | N/A         | 230KV-2500KCM-HPFF   | 230.00 | 2500.0       | 657.4         | 1        |                                      |                            |
| 5        | N/A         | 230KV1500KCM-CU-XLPE | 230.00 | 1500.0       | 184.8         | 1        | Delete                               | Close                      |
| S Sc     | outhwire    | 230KV1500KCM-OIL     | 230.00 | 1500.0       | 567.3         | 1 -      |                                      |                            |
| ' I      | N/A         | 25KV_EPR_500MCM      | 25.00  | 500.0        | 29.6          | 1        | Sort h                               | v Sizo                     |
| 3        | N/A         | 25KV_EPR_750MCM_TP   | 25.00  | 750.0        | 28.8          | 1        | 0011.0                               | y 0120                     |
| PR       | YSMIAN      | 28KV4/0AWG-AL        | 28.00  | 211.6        | 73.9          | 1        |                                      |                            |
| ) So     | outhwire    | 3000KCMIL230KV       | 230.00 | 500.0        | 635.6         | 1        | Sort by                              | Name                       |
|          | N/A         | 34KV-1000KCM-CU      | 34.00  | 1000.0       | 123.2         | 1 1      |                                      |                            |
| 2        | N/A         | 34KV-750KCM-CU       | 34.00  | 500.0        | 102.7         | 1        | Sort by                              | Voltage                    |
| 3        | N/A         | 34KV-750MCM-CU       | 34.00  | 500.0        | 102.7         | 1.       | ,                                    | <u>-</u>                   |
| 1        | N/A         | 35KV1000KCM          | 35.00  | 1000.0       | 393.9         | 1 [      |                                      |                            |
| i gene   | enral cable | 4/0AL-BARELLA1       | 35.00  | 211.6        | 84.0          | 3        | Single-Core                          | AWG                        |
| 5        | N/A         | 400KCM               | 25.00  | 400.0        | 11.2          | 1        | C Multi-Core                         |                            |
|          | N/A         | 69KV1000KCM-AL-CE    | 25.00  | 1000.0       | 97.7          | 1        | Maid-Oold                            | <ul> <li>Metric</li> </ul> |
| S SC     | outhwire    | 69KV1500KCMOIL       | 69.00  | 1500.0       | 598.4         | 1        | <ul> <li>Conduit</li> </ul>          |                            |
| )        | N/A         | 69KV2000KCM-AL-OF    | 69.00  | 500.0        | 4560.0        | 1        | G All                                | • All                      |
| )        | N/A         | 69KV2000KCM-AL-OIF   | 69.00  | 2000.0       | 1110.0        | 1        | · All                                |                            |
|          | N/A         | 69KV2000KCM-CU-XLPE  | 69.00  | 2000.0       | 165.7         | 1        |                                      |                            |
| 2 K      | ERITE       | 69KV250KCM-CU-TAPE5M | 25.00  | 250.0        | 37.5          | 1        | C Secondary (un                      | to 600 V/)                 |
| SOL      | JTHWIRE     | 750KCM-AA            | 34.50  | 750.0        | 156.7         | 1        | Secondary (up                        | 10 000 V)                  |
|          | ABB         | ABB-110-1013AL       | 110.00 | 1000.0       | 194.3         | 1        | <ul> <li>Distribution (up</li> </ul> | o to 35 kV)                |
| 5        | ABB         | ABB-135KV-3000SEGCU  | 135.00 | 3000.0       | 137.1         | 1        | C Transmission                       | (-h 25 13.0                |
| 5        | ABB         | ABB-138KV-1000CMPCU  | 138.00 | 1974.0       | 695.5         | 1        |                                      | (above 35 kV)              |
| <u> </u> | ABB         | ABB-230KV-2500CMPCU  | 230.00 | 4934.0       | 584.2         | 1        | • All                                |                            |
| 3        | ABB         | ABB-230KV-2500SEGCU  | 230.00 | 4934.0       | 581.3         | 1 -1     |                                      |                            |

Figure A1.2: Cable Library Editor List Window

| 🚯 Winl         | GS - [ - ]                   |                     |               |                    |                   |                     |            |   |
|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------|---|
| Eile           | <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew In | sert <u>W</u> indow | <u>H</u> elp  |                    |                   |                     |            | _ <i>B</i> ×  |
|                |                              | Tools               |               | Edit               | Analysis          | Reports             | Tools      | Win ICS 64 bit  |
|                | Conductor Library            | Cable Library       | Tower Library | Circuit Parameters | Export to SGM     | Lightning Shielding | Mechanical | Version   |
|                | Fuse Library                 | Mat Lib             | Section Lib   | Protection Coord.  | x = 0.302", y = - | 4.435", r = 4.446"  |            |   |
|                |                              |                     |               |                    |                   |                     |            | Name:<br>Manufacturer:  |
| 0<br>0         |                              |                     |               |                    |                   |                     |            | Electrical Parameters<br>Voltage: 15.000 kV<br>Ampacity in Duct: 300 A<br>Ampacity Buried: 400 A  |
| ■              |                              |                     |               |                    |                   |                     |            | Mechanical Parameters<br>Min Bending Radius: 32.808 feet<br>Weight: 1.000 lb/ft   |
| ⇒ ÷<br>⊇ :     |                              |                     |               |                    |                   |                     |            | Conductor Parameters<br>Number of Phases 0<br>Area 0.0 KCM<br>Number of Strands 0<br>Diameter 0.000 inches<br>Resistance 1.#IO Ohms/mile<br>Material: |
| *              |                              |                     |               | <br>  <br>         | ·                 |                     |            | Insulation Parameters<br>Diameter 0.000 inches<br>Permitivity 0.000<br>Material:  |
|                |                              |                     |               |                    |                   |                     |            | Neutral Parameters<br>Area 0.0 KCM<br>Diameter 0.000 inches<br>Resistance 1.#IO Ohms/mile<br>Material:<br>Number of Strands 0                         |
| Layer<br>Group |                              |                     |               |                    |                   |                     |            | Jacket Parameters<br>Diameter 0.000 inches<br>Overall Diameter 0.000 inches<br>Permitivity 0.000<br>Conductivity 0.000 Mhos/meter<br>Jacket:          |
|                | 0.00                         | 1 30                | 2 60          | 3 90               |                   |                     |            | Armor:  |
| ?              | For Help, press F1           | 1.50                | 2.00          | 3.30               |                   |                     |            | Active Layer: 0   |

Figure A1.3: Cable Editing Window

Click on the New button to insert a new cable into the library. This action opens the cable editing view, illustrated in Figure A1.3. Double-click on the Name and Manufacturer area of the cable editor view to open the General Parameters window, shown in Figure A1.4

If the cable is metric click on the **Metric** radio button. Enter a name for the cable, the manufacturer company name, the rated voltage, ampacities, weight, and bending radius. The name of the cable must be unique, i.e. not the same as another cable already included in the library. Note also that the weight of the cable can be automatically updated once the cable component entry has been completed, using the **Compute** button on this window. Click on Accept button to close the window and return to the editing view.

At this point, there are two ways to proceed in defining the cable structure:

- (a) Use the cable wizard tool, which automatically creates the cable components after specifying a number of cable parameters, and
- (b) Manually create the cable components and define the component properties

| Conv. Brint Help                |              |                            |         |
|---------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|
|                                 | e Parame     | ters                       | 1000    |
| Name & Manu                     | facturer -   |                            |         |
| Product Name                    | E            | XAMPLE                     |         |
| Manufacturer                    | Со           | mpany XYZ                  |         |
| Classification                  | · AWG        | <ul> <li>Metric</li> </ul> |         |
| Electrical                      | Voltage      | 15.000                     | kV      |
| Ampacit                         | y - in Duct  | 300.000                    | A       |
| Ampaci                          | ty - Buried  | 400.000                    | A       |
| Core DC F                       | Resistance 🗌 |                            | Ohms/km |
| Shield DC F                     | Resistance   |                            | Ohms/km |
| Mechanical -                    |              |                            |         |
| Compute                         |              | 0.000                      | lb/ft   |
| Min Bend                        | ing Radius   | 100.0                      | inches  |
| Program WinIGS - Form GEN_CABLE | Cancel       | Ac                         | cept    |

Figure A1.4: Cable Parameters Window\

We begin by method (a). Click on the vertical toolbar button to open the cable definition wizard, illustrated in Figure A1.5. Select the entry field values as shown in the Figure.

Note that the information needed to complete this task incudes the diameters of the various cable layers (insulation, insulation shield, jacket), the conductor and insulating layer materials, and the conductor type and sizes. All parameters except for the diameters are selected from pop-up tables. Once the parameters have been set, click on the accept button to close the cable wizard, and automatically create the cable components. The

result is illustrated in Figure A1.6. Click on the vertical toolbar button to save the created cable into the cable library. This completes the creation of a single phase cable.

| Come Drint, Hale                   |                    |      |        |            |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|--------|------------|
| Define Concent                     | ric Neutral Cable  |      |        |            |
|                                    |                    |      |        | Ir ACC     |
|                                    | Layer              | A    | Cancel | Accept     |
| Conductor —                        |                    |      |        |            |
| Material COPPER                    | Size 4             | 4/0  | l f    | <b>a</b>   |
|                                    | Number of Strands  | 19   |        |            |
| Insulation                         |                    |      |        |            |
| □ none                             | Material XI        | LPE  |        |            |
|                                    | Outside Diameter 1 | .15  |        |            |
| Insulation Shield                  | d b                |      |        |            |
| □ none                             | Material S         | EM _ |        |            |
|                                    | Outside Diameter   | 1.2  |        |            |
| Concentric Neut                    | ral                |      |        |            |
| <ul> <li>None</li> </ul>           | Material CO        | PPER | 6-     | <u>,</u> ) |
|                                    | Thickness 0.       | 100  |        | i i i      |
| • Wires                            | Number of Wires    | 28   |        |            |
|                                    | Wire Size #        | ±16  |        | / / / //,  |
| Jacket                             |                    |      |        |            |
| ି None                             | Material           | PP   |        |            |
| <ul> <li>Insulating</li> </ul>     | Diameter           | 1 4  |        |            |
| <ul> <li>Semiconducting</li> </ul> | Diameter           |      |        |            |
| All dimensions in i                | nches              |      |        |            |
|                                    |                    |      |        |            |

Figure A1.5: Cable Wizard Window



#### Figure A1.6: Cable Parameters Window

Cables can also be created or modified manually, by individually adding and manipulating cable components such as conductors, insulation, jackets etc. All the cable components are defined using a number of primitive components, namely:

- Conductors
- Conductor Arrays
- Conductor Straps, and
- Cylinders

Primitive cable components are introduced using the vertical toolbar button . This button opens the "insert Cable Component" dialog where the desired component to be inserted is selected (see Figure A1.7).

The primitive object shapes are illustrated in Figure A1.8. Note that insulation, insulation shields, and jackets are created using cylinder components. Cylinders can also be used to create solid or hollow, phase or neutral conductors. Each primitive component can be repositioned using the mouse, and its parameters can be edited by left-double clicking on the object. Primitive component parameters include material selection, group and layer specification, type specification, center coordinates, and various geometric parameters

such as diameters and cross-sectional area. Figure A1.9 includes two examples of parameter dialog windows for conductor and cylinder components.

Not that all primitive objects include **group** and **laver** attributes. The group attribute affects only conductor objects. They determine which conductor objects are grouped together forming a particular phase conductor or neutral of a cable. All conductive objects with the same group number are automatically assigned a single node name when included in a cable model. Therefore, conductors that represent different phases or neutrals and shields that are not bonded together must have distinct group numbers. Group numbers of components representing insulation, jackets, or insulation shields and conduits are ignored.

| Сору Р | rint Help              |
|--------|------------------------|
|        | Insert Cable Component |
|        | Select Component       |
| 1      | Conductor              |
| 2      | Cylinder               |
| 3      | Conductor_Array        |
| 4      | Conductor_Strap        |

Figure A1.7: Cable Component Creation Dialog



Figure A1.8: Primitive Cable Component Shapes

| Copy Print Help  |                              |                    |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Conductor Parame   | ters                         | AGC                |
| _ Туре   | — Material & Size —          |                    |
| <ul> <li>Conductor</li> </ul>  | Material                     | COPPER             |
| <ul> <li>Neutral / Shield</li> </ul>   | Size                         | 4/0                |
| Group & Layer  | Number of Strands            | 19                 |
| Group 1  | Area (kcm)                   | 211.60             |
| Layer A  | Diameter                     | 0.5280             |
| Center           X         0.0000           Y         0.0000           Provine WinKS - Ferm CEN_CABLE_CONDUCTION | * All dimensions in<br>Cance | inches<br>I Accept |



#### Figure A1.9: Examples of Two Cable Component Parameter Windows

If you create a cable using the cable wizard, the group attributes are already correctly defined. However, if you are creating a cable manually, you must also manually edit the group attributes of each conductor component (phase + neutrals or shields) and verify that they follow the stated requirements.

"Layer" attributes do not affect the cable electrical properties. They are only for facilitating cable editing operations. For example, in a multiphase cable, it is

recommended to set all the parts of the phase A cable to Layer "A", all the parts of the phase B cable to Layer "B", etc. This practice will allow you easily select all components of phase-A together when you activate the Layer select option (vertical toolbar button  $\boxed{Layer}$ ). This may be convenient if you want to reposition the concentric cables without moving the individual parts comprising each cable relative to each other.

Presently the Wizard supports only single core cables (single phase). Thus in order to define multicore cables the manual entry method (i.e. the direct manipulation of various components) must be used. This process is obviously a bit more complicated. It requires that certain rules are followed in order to end up with a properly behaving cable model. Most importantly, the conductor and neutral "**GROUP**" attributes must be assigned consecutive distinct numbers as shown in the example below.



Figure A1.10: Example Group Assignment for a Three-Phase Cable

This group numbering will result in the correct operation of the automatic node assignment when using cable models within a power system model. For example, the above group numbering will result in the node assignment shown below.

| Copy                             | Print Help                      |   |   |           |           |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------|-----------|
|                                  | Node                            | Assignme                                      | nt  | Cancel    | Accept    |
| 1<br>2<br>3                      | Circuit<br>CKT1<br>CKT1<br>CKT1 | Side 1<br>NEWBUS1_A<br>NEWBUS1_N<br>NEWBUS1_B | Side 2<br>NEWBUS2_A<br>NEWBUS2_N<br>NEWBUS2_B | Auto Assi | gn Phases |
| 4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9       | CKT1<br>CKT1<br>CKT1            | NEWBUS1_N<br>NEWBUS1_C<br>NEWBUS1_N           | NEWBUS2_N<br>NEWBUS2_C<br>NEWBUS2_N           |           |           |
| 10<br>11<br>12<br>13<br>14<br>15 |                                 |   |   |           |           |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20       |                                 |   |   | R         | Y         |
| Wir                              |                                 |   |   |           |           |

Figure A1.11: Node Assignment for a Three-Phase Cable

One possible way to go about creating a multicore cable such as the one shown above, is to start with the wizard to create the components for one phase, and use copy and paste operations to create the parts for the other two phases. Then edit the properties of all phase and neutral conductors to assign proper Group numbers and optionally Layers. Finally, manually add the overall jacket, armor etc.

#### **Editing Techniques**

You can select single components by a single left mouse button click, or multiple components using a left-click and drag mouse action defining a rectangle enclosing the set of components to select. Selected elements can be copied and pasted using the copy and paste toolbar buttons or by pressing the F3 function key.

A left-double click on any component opens the property dialog window for the selected component. If multiple components have been selected, then the property dialog windows of all selected components are sequentially opened.

If you are using a mouse with a wheel, you can zoom using the mouse wheel. Alternatively a number of zooming options are provided in the vertical toolbar (See Table A1.1). You can shift the view vertically or horizontally by holding down the right mouse button and dragging the mouse pointer about the editor view.

Attention must be paid not to create multiple overlapping conductors. Overlapping conductors result in failure to compute the cable admittance matrix. Use of such a cable in any WinIGS analysis function will terminate the analysis with an error message.

The vertical toolbar button contains buttons that perform the most common cable editing operations. A description of the toolbar button functions is given in the table A1.1, below.

| Button  | Description   |
|---|---|
|   | Save present cable configuration into cable library   |
| <u> </u>                                      | Opens the general cable editor options dialog. General options include Metric/English unit selection, snapping interval, and options to draw or suppress the view axes and scale legend.                |
| Ð   | Copy selected elements into windows clipboard   |
| ß   | Paste elements from windows clipboard into the cable editor view  |
| $\succ$                                       | Copy selected elements into windows clipboard, then delete these elements from the cable editor view  |
| Ð   | Undo last editing operation   |
| <b>O</b>                                      | Re-apply last "undone" editing operation  |
|   | Open General Cable Parameters Dialog Window. Same as double clicking on<br>the legend area located on the right side of the editor view window.   |
| - <u>)</u> @-                                 | Inserts a cable component. Opens the dialog window with a list of available component types. Click on the desired type and then on the <b>Insert</b> button to insert a component into the editor view. |
| ٢   | Move selected components in front of all other components   |
|   | Move selected components in behind all other components   |
| ۲   | Open cable Wizard Window. This tool automatically creates cable components based on user selected geometric and material parameters   |
| <u>.</u>                                      | Imports the components of an existing cable in the cable library into the working editor view. Opens a list of existing cable from which the desired cable to import is selected                        |
| 0 <sup>●</sup> 0<br>0 + 0<br>0 <sub>0</sub> 0 | Creates multiple copies of the selected components arranged in a circle. To use, first select the components to duplicate, then click on this button. A   |

#### **Table A1.1: Vertical Toolbar Button Functions**

| Button          | Description  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                 | dialog window opens where the number of copies and circle origin are specified.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ***             | Move the selected elements to the center of the work area  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 33              | Show all open views (Tile Format)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ð,              | Zoom in by 20 %  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Θ               | Zoom out by 20 %   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0               | Zoom so that the entire cable being edited is visible  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [ <b>D</b> _    | Zoom into a rectangle defined by a mouse left-click-drag action  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Layer           | Activates or cancels Layer-Select mode. While in Layer-Select mode, a left-<br>click on one component, selects all components with the same layer name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Group           | Activates or cancels Group-Select mode. While in Group -Select mode, a left-click on one component, selects all components with the same group number  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| [ <b>Z</b> ,Y ] | Displays the edited cable series and shunt admittance matrices   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Appendix A2: Clearance Analysis**

The WinIGS geometric ground model permits analysis of conductor clearances. Specifically, the minimum distances between all modeled conductors (rigid or flexible) and other objects (such as buildings, fences, antennas, lighting poles etc.) are computed and compared against user specified clearance limits. Any identified violations are reported in tabular and graphical form. This appendix present the usage of this feature by means of an example.

Figure A2.1 shows a 3-D rendered view of the example system. It is a detailed model of typical transmission substation, which includes models of bus conductors, overhead line conductors, bus supporting structures, buildings, light poles, antennas, and other various outdoor electrical equipment. The model elements have been organized in a number of layers. For the purposes of this application it is important to place phase conductors of different nominal voltage levels in different layers. This will allow associating appropriate clearance limits to conductors according to their nominal voltage levels. The layer organization is illustrated in Figures A2.2 and A2.3.



Figure A2.1: 3-D Rendered View of Example System



Figure A2.2: View of Example System with Color Coded Layers

| Ground Conductors                         |
|---|
| Fence                                     |
| Foundations                               |
| Foundation Rebar                          |
| Electrical Equipment                      |
| Bus Supports                              |
| Buildings                                 |
| 115 kV Bus Phase Conductors               |
| 230 kV Bus Phase Conductors               |
| 115 kV Transmission Line Phase Conductors |
| 230 kV Transmission Line Phase Conductors |
| Shiled Wires                              |
| Communications Tower                      |
| _ Pavement                                |
| Line End Structures                       |
| Transmission Line Poles/Towers            |
| Lightning Poles / Lights                  |

Figure A2.3: List of Example System Layers and Color Codes

In order to avoid unnecessary violation reports, elements of equipment models representing *insulators* should be appropriately set. Specifically, the insulator check box in the parameters window of cylinder objects representing insulators should be checked (See example below).



Figure A2.4: Setting Insulator Attribute in Cylinder Object

The clearance analysis function is accessed using the Clearance Analysis command of the Tools pull-down menu or using a vertical toolbar button illustrated in Figure A2.4. This command opens the *Clearance Analysis Setup* dialog window also shown in Figure A2.5.

The *Clearance Analysis Setup* dialog window allows the user to specify which layers contain conductors to be checked for clearance violations. A permissible minimum clearance distance is assigned to each conductor layer. Additional layers can be defined for objects to be excluded from clearance checking. These layers are referred to as "Exclude" layers. The *New Edit, Delete*, and *Sort* buttons located at the bottom of the dialog window allow management of the user defined layers. The layer creation process is described next.

Click on the New button to select a conductor layer, and define the clearance analysis parameters. The clearance layer parameter window opens, which is illustrated in Figure A2.6. Click on the *Layer* field to select the desired layer (titled 115 kV Transmission line conductors. Set the nominal voltage field to 115 kV and set the minimum distance to 5.0 feet. Select the "*To 2m above Ground*" radio button, and click on the *OK* button.

Guidance for selection of minimum clearance distances are provided in the IEEE Standard 1427. For convenience the information from Table 3 of Standard 1427 is displayed when the button IEEE 1427 is clicked, as illustrated in Figure A2.7.

Continue as described above to add the 3 additional conductor layers with appropriate clearance analysis parameters shown in Figure A2.8



Figure A2.5: Accessing Clearance Analysis Command

| Clearance Layer Parameters   |                    |      |              |  |        |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|------|--------------|--|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Clearance Layer Parameters Cancel OK   |                    |      |              |  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Layer 115 kV Transmission Line Phase Conductors  |                    |      |              |  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Type ⊂ Excluded Objects*<br>_  |                    |      |              |  |        |  |  |  |  |
| Nominal Voltage  | <mark>115.0</mark> | kV   |              | <ul> <li>Clearance to Ground</li> <li>○ None</li> <li>○ To Ground</li> </ul> |        |  |  |  |  |
| Minimum Distance   | 5.00               | feet | ା NC<br>ା To |  |        |  |  |  |  |
| _  | IEEE 1427          |      | _∘ To        | 2m Above   | Ground |  |  |  |  |
| * Objects in excluded layers are not considered in cearance analysis Program WinIGS - Form CLR_LAYER |                    |      |              |  |        |  |  |  |  |

Figure A2.6: Clearance Layer Parameters Dialog Window

|    | Nominal      | BII   | L-G Clearance |        |   |
|----|--------------|-------|---------------|--------|---|
|    | Voltage (kV) | (k\/) | (feet)        | (feet) | - |
| 1  | 1.20         | 30.0  | 0.187         | 0.207  |   |
| 2  | 1.20         | 45.0  | 0.282         | 0.312  |   |
| 3  | 5.00         | 60.0  | 0.377         | 0.410  |   |
| 4  | 5.00         | 75.0  | 0.476         | 0.509  |   |
| 5  | 15.0         | 95.0  | 0.591         | 0.656  |   |
| 6  | 15.0         | 110.0 | 0.689         | 0.755  |   |
| 7  | 26.2         | 150.0 | 0.935         | 1.03   |   |
| 8  | 36.2         | 200.0 | 1.25          | 1.38   |   |
| 9  | 48.3         | 250.0 | 1.56          | 1.72   |   |
| 10 | 72.5         | 250.0 | 1.56          | 1.72   |   |
| 11 | 72.5         | 350.0 | 2.18          | 2.40   |   |
| 12 | 121.0        | 350.0 | 2.18          | 2.40   |   |
| 13 | 121.0        | 450.0 | 2.81          | 3.08   |   |
| 14 | 121.0        | 550.0 | 3.43          | 3.77   |   |
| 15 | 145.0        | 350.0 | 2.18          | 2.40   |   |
| 16 | 145.0        | 450.0 | 2.81          | 3.08   |   |
| 17 | 145.0        | 550.0 | 3.43          | 3.77   |   |
| 18 | 145.0        | 650.0 | 4.05          | 4.46   |   |
| 19 | 169.0        | 550.0 | 3.43          | 3.77   |   |
| 20 | 169.0        | 650.0 | 4.05          | 4.46   |   |
| 21 | 169.0        | 750.0 | 4.35          | 5.15   |   |
| 22 | 242.0        | 650.0 | 4.05          | 4.46   |   |
| 23 | 242.0        | 750.0 | 4.68          | 5.15   |   |
| •  |              |       |               |        | • |

Figure A2.7: Table of Minimum Clearance versus Nominal Voltage and Basic Insulation Level (from IEEE Guide 1427)

|    | Clearance Layer Setup!             |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                |            |
|----|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------|
| Co | Copy Print Help                    |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                |            |
|    | Clearance Analysis Setup Cancel OK |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                |            |
|    |                                    | Туре      | Ground<br>Check | Voltage<br>(kV) | Minimum<br>Distance (ft) | La               | ayer Title     | <u> </u>   |
|    | 1                                  | Conductor | Ground          | 115.0           | 3.00                     | 115 kV Bus Phas  | e Conductors   |            |
|    | 2                                  | Conductor | Ground          | 230.0           | 4.00                     | 230 kV Bus Phas  | e Conductors   |            |
|    | 3                                  | Conductor | 2m              | 115.0           | 5.00                     | 115 kV Transmiss | sion Line Phas | e Conducto |
|    | 4                                  | Conductor | 2m              | 230.0           | 6.00                     | 230 kV Transmiss | sion Line Phas | e Conducto |
|    |                                    |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                |            |
|    |                                    |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                |            |
|    |                                    |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                |            |
|    |                                    |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                |            |
|    |                                    |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                |            |
|    |                                    |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                | -          |
| Ŀ  |                                    |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                | Þ          |
|    | New Edit Delete                    |           |                 | Delete          | STOP Analysis Repo       |                  |                | Report     |
|    | Sort                               |           |                 | Sort            |                          |                  |                |            |
| P  | Program WinIGS - Form CLR_SETUP    |           |                 |                 |                          |                  |                |            |



Once the desired layers for clearance analysis have been selected, click on the Analysis button of the Clearance Analysis Setup widow to perform the clearance analysis. When the clearance analysis is completed the number of identified violations (if any) is listed at the bottom of the Clearance Analysis Setup widow.

The clearance violations are reported graphically as symbols overlaid over the model view window, as illustrated in Figures A2.10 and A2.11. Each clearance symbol consists of a red line segment indication the violating clearance distance, and a flag indicating the clearance violation number. This number is also the order number with which clearance violations are listed on the clearance violation tabular report. *Note that clicking on the red line of the clearance violation symbol highlights the corresponding line in the tabular clearance violation report.* 

Click on the Report button of the clearance analysis setup window to open the report window shown in Figure A2.12. This window contains clearance violation table which lists the violation locations, the violation normalized distance and the titles of the objects involved in the clearance violation. The violation normalized distance is defined as the actual distance divided by the minimum permissible distance. Thus normalized distances lower than 1.0 constitute clearance violations.

Clearance violations in the tabular report can be sorted according to the normalized distance by clicking on the Sort button of the

| Clearance Analysis Report |            |               |         |               |                         |                  |  |
|---------------------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|--|
|                           | Normalized | Permissible   | Voltage | Location      | Conductor               | Violating Object |  |
|                           | Distance   | Distance (ft) | (kV)    | x, y in (ft)  |                         |                  |  |
| 1                         | 0.733      | 4.00          | 230.0   | -0.803, 265.2 | 230 kV Bus Phase C      | Lightning Pole   |  |
| 2                         | 0.712      | 6.00          | 230.0   | 227.6, 203.0  | 230 kV Phase A Line 100 | Fence Post Array |  |
| 3                         | 0.716      | 6.00          | 230.0   | 227.6, 187.0  | 230 kV Phase B Line 100 | Fence Post Array |  |
| 4                         | 0.710      | 6.00          | 230.0   | 227.6, 171.0  | 230 kV Phase C Line 100 | Fence Post Array |  |
| 5                         | 0.886      | 6.00          | 230.0   | -417.0, 150.6 | 230 kV Phase A Line 200 | Warehouse        |  |
| 6                         | 0.872      | 6.00          | 230.0   | -681.1, 140.2 | 230 kV Phase C Line 200 | Soil             |  |
| 7                         | 0.880      | 6.00          | 230.0   | -681.1, 125.2 | 230 kV Phase B Line 200 | Soil             |  |
| 8                         | 0.884      | 6.00          | 230.0   | -681.1, 108.9 | 230 kV Phase A Line 200 | Soil             |  |
|                           |            |               |         | ,             |                         |                  |  |
|                           |            |               |         |               |                         |                  |  |
|                           |            |               |         |               |                         |                  |  |
|                           |            |               |         |               |                         |                  |  |
|                           |            |               |         |               |                         |                  |  |
|                           |            |               | 1       |               |                         |                  |  |
| ,                         | Dist       | N             |         |               |                         |                  |  |
| 1                         | Plot C     | Jearence Ve   | ctors — | 1             |                         | 0                |  |
| O No                      | ne 🔿 Se    | election O    | Minimu  | m ● All       | Flag Size 1.50          | Sort             |  |
|                           |            |               |         |               |                         |                  |  |
|                           |            |               |         |               |                         |                  |  |

Figure A2.9: Clearance Analysis Report



Figure A2.10: View with Clearance Analysis Results



Figure A2.11: Close-Up View with Clearance Analysis Results

# **Appendix A4: Lightning Shielding Analysis**

This Appendix illustrates the capability of the program WinIGS to perform lightning shielding analysis and identification of lightning points of entry. The example system WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_TGUIDE\_04. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure A4.1. Step by step instructions lead the user through opening the case data files viewing the system data, running the analysis and inspecting the results.



Figure A4.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_TGUIDE\_04

The example system includes two grounding system models, one at the distribution substation, and one at the end of the distribution line. The lightning shielding analysis is demonstrated on the substation grounding system.

Double click on the substation grounding system symbol to inspect the grounding model geometry. Switch to the rendered 3-D mode view to obtain the system 3-D view shown in Figure A4.3. Note that in addition to grounding electrodes, the model includes 3-D representations of major equipment and civil structures. Specifically the model includes transformers, switchgear, bus-work, shielding poles, and a control house.



Figure A4.2 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH12

Lightning shielding analysis requires 3-D geometric data of electrical equipment and civil structures. Once the geometric data entry is completed, it is recommended that all components are assigned to appropriate **layers** in order to facilitate LSA report generation. For example in order to generate a report of lightning statistics on all phase wires, it is recommended to create a "**phase conductor**" layer and set all components representing phase conductors to that layer. Figure A4.3 shows the layer setup in the example system. Figure A4.4 shows the parameter form for a phase conductor model – Note the layer field is set to "phase conductors" (see also Layers topics in WinIGS users manual: **Layers Command** and **Layers Selection Mode**).

| Grou   | ind S   | Systen | n Edit | tor La | ayers |      | Cancel Accept                    |
|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|-------|------|----------------------------------|
| #      | Act   | Model  | View   | Edit   | Color | Dash | Page 1 of 22                     |
| 1      | 0   |        |        |        |       | _    | Grounding Electrodes             |
| 2      | $\circ$   |        |        |        |       | _    | Fences                           |
| 3      | 0   |        |        |        |       | _    | Foundations                      |
| 4      | 0   |        |        |        |       | _    | Control Building                 |
| 5      | 0   |        |        |        |       | _    | Bus Phase Conductors (Rigid)     |
| 6      | ۲   |        |        |        |       | _    | Line Phase Conductors (Flexible) |
| 7      | 0   |        |        |        |       | _    | Electrical Equipment             |
| 8      | $\circ$   |        |        |        |       |      | Shield Wires                     |
| 9      | 0   |        |        |        |       | _    | Bus Supports                     |
| 10     | 0   |        |        |        |       | _    | Lightning Poles                  |
| 11     | 0   |        |        |        |       | _    |                                  |
| 12     | 0   |        |        |        |       | _    |                                  |
| All    |   | Model  | View   | Edit   |       |      | Previous Page Next Page          |
| WinlGS | WinIGS - Form: GRD_LAYERS - Copyright © A. P. Meliopoulos 1998-2013 |        |        |        |       |      |                                  |

### Figure A4.3 Layer Definition in Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH12

| Ov | erhead Cor                   | nductor Pa    | (Civil) ACCEpt |   |  |  |  |  |
|----|------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|    |                              | L             | ine Phase.     | Conductor Cancel  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Segment Coo                  | ordinates (fe | eet)           | Conductor Specifications  |  |  |  |  |
|    | X (feet)                     | Y (feet)      | Z (feet)       | Type ACSR   |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | -177.124                     | 178.039       | 60.112         |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | 6.162                        | 178.039       | 60.112         | Size DRAKE  |  |  |  |  |
| 3  | 188.749                      | 178.039       | 60.112         | Oraum .   |  |  |  |  |
|    |                              |               |                | Group   |  |  |  |  |
|    |                              |               |                | Laver Line Phase Conductors (Elevible)  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                              |               |                | Layer   Line Phase Conductors (Liexible)  |  |  |  |  |
|    |                              |               |                | Sage Factor 3 000 %   |  |  |  |  |
|    |                              |               |                |   |  |  |  |  |
|    |                              |               |                |   |  |  |  |  |
|    |                              |               |                | Insulator Length 0.000 feet   |  |  |  |  |
| 1  |                              |               |                | <b>-</b> ,  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Add Vertex                   | Remo          | ve Vertex      | Shield Wire   |  |  |  |  |
|    | 60.112 Set All Z Coordinates |               |                | <ul> <li>Check if this conductor represent<br/>a lightning shield wire</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |
|    |                              |               |                |   |  |  |  |  |

### Figure A4.4 Phase Wire Layer Setting Example

## A4.1: Electro-Geometric Method

In order to apply the WinIGS lightning shielding analysis tool a 3-D model must be constructed in the WinIGS ground editor. Creating such a model in WinIGS is not too difficult since it does not have to be very detailed. For example you can model most outdoor equipment, buildings etc. using a few primitive civil elements such as extruded polygons, cylinders, and civil overhead conductor objects. It also helps to import a top view drawing showing the equipment layout as a background image into the WinIGS ground editor. This image can be scaled to actual size and be used as a guide to size and locate the WinIGS civil element representing the site equipment.

NOTE: Presently WinIGS does not support importing 3-D models from other programs (such as AutoCAD). AutoCAD DFX drawings can be imported, but this capability is mainly for importing grounding models from 2-D top view drawings.



To perform the **Lightning Shielding Analysis** (LSA), close the grounding viewing window, and select the **TOOLS** mode. Select the substation grounding system, by clicking on the grounding system symbol (single left mouse button click). Next, click on the **Lightning Shielding** button. This action reopens the grounding system CAD window in LSA mode. Note that in this mode the grounding system cannot be modified. Note also that a new vertical toolbar appears along the left side of the program main frame. the toolbar buttons are illustrated at the left side of this page.

Click on the button to open the LSA parameter setup form, illustrated in Figure A4.5. The following parameters can be selected:

**Striking Distance Options**. Selects one of 7 standard functions that define the striking distance as a function of the lightning crest value. The selected function is plotted on the window to the right of the Striking Distance Options selection window. Numerical values can be read of from the selected plot by clicking on the plot area (Crest value and corresponding striking distance are displayed in the corresponding fields). The blue square symbols on the plot indicate the actual strike current values that will be automatically used in the lightning shielding analysis. The recommended selection is **the IEEE (1985)**, which is also the default value.

**Striking Distance Shape Factor**. If this box is checked, LSA takes into account the shape of the objects. Specifically, the striking distance is increased by a factor of 1.2 for vertical objects such as lightning rods, towers, poles, and masts, as opposed to horizontal conductors and shield wires.

**Lightning Crest / Rise Time**. Selects one of 4 standard functions that define the cumulative probability of the lightning current crest value and the rise time. The selected

function is plotted on the window to the right of the "Lightning Crest / Rise Time" selection window. Numerical values can be read of from the selected plot by clicking on the plot area (Crest value or rise time and corresponding cumulative probability are displayed in the corresponding fields). The recommended selection is the <u>Historical</u> (EPRI Red Book) option (default selection).

**Maximum Current (kA).** This field indicates the maximum current (in kiloamperes) that will be considered in the lightning shielding analysis. Note that this is a read-only field. The displayed value is determined from the selected Lightning Crest / Rise Time probability distribution function.



Figure A4.5: Lightning Shielding Analysis Parameter Form

**Sky Grid Size** (% of Striking Distance) and Maximum Sky Grid Size. These parameters determine the resolution of the sky area where lightning strikes can originate. The Sky Grid Size is a percentage of the striking distance. Thus, the actual sky grid size increases as higher crest values and thus striking distances are analyzed, unless it exceeds the Maximum Sky Grid Size specified value. The sky grid size greatly affects the computation time. For example for a 500 by 500 foot site a grid size of 2 meters results in a grid of about 6000 points, while a value of 1 meter results in a grid of about 24,000

points. The default values are 10% and 10 meters, however we recommend using lower values such as <u>5% and 5 meters</u> for better accuracy.

**Minimum Stroke Current**. Specifies the minimum value of current crest value considered in the lightning shielding analysis. The default value is <u>5 kA</u>. This value should be selected based on the basic insulation level (BIL) and surge impedance of the outdoor sensitive equipment of the site under consideration. Specifically, the minimum stroke current should be set to the equipment BIL divided by the buswork surge impedance. In a site containing equipment with different BIL, the minimum BIL/Z<sub>0</sub> ratio should be used.

**Number of Current/Striking Distance Steps** is the number of lightning current crest values considered by the LSA algorithm. The recommended value is 20 (also the default).

**Equal Current Steps**. Current crest values are uniformly spaced over the interval starting from the <u>Minimum Stroke Current</u> to the maximum current value, as determined by the selected crest value cumulative probability function (This is the default and the recommended setting).

**Equal Stroke Distance Steps**. Current crest values are selected so that the corresponding strike distances are uniformly spaced.

**Isokeraunic Level** is the isokeraunic number for the area where the facility under study is located. The isokeraunic number is defined as the average number of days per year when thunder can be heard. This information is used to determine the expected value of lightning strikes per year in the area of interest. Isokeraunic data have been collected and tabulated, usually in the form of *Isokeraunic Contour Plots*. These maps are covered with curves where the isokeraunic level is constant. The Map button provides isokeraunic contour maps for the United States, Canada, and the entire earth.

Measured Data. This option is presently not available.

**Map**. Opens a window showing the Isokeraunic levels, as illustrated below (Source IEEE Std-998). After locating the area of interest on the map, it is recommended to select the highest isokeraunic level of all the contour curves near and around the area of interest. For example, the Atlanta area is between two contour curves of values 50 and 60 (see Figure A4.5b). Thus the recommended isokeraunic level for the Atlanta area is 60.

Once the desired parameters are selected, close this form by clicking on the Accept button, and click on the **EGM** toobar button to initiate the LSA computations. While LSA analysis is in progress, the lightning strikes considered in the analysis are displayed graphically as illustrated in Figures A4.6 and A4.7.







Figure A4.6: Grounding Window Display During Lightning Shielding Analysis – 3D View



Figure A4.7: Grounding Window Display During Lightning Shielding Analysis, Z-Y Side View.

Once the LSA computations are completed, a number of statistical reports can be generated. The report generation process is demonstrated with two examples: (a) LSA report for the phase conductors and (b) LSA report for the control house.

To generate the phase conductors LSA report, click on the button to activate the layer selection mode. In this mode selection of any object results in automatic selection of all objects belonging to the same layer. Click on any phase wire (it is easiest to accomplish this in 3-D viewing mode). All phase wires should now be highlighted

(drawn in red color), as illustrated in Figure A4.8. Finally, click on the button to view the phase conductor LSA report, illustrated in Figure A4.9

Similarly, you can view the LSA report for the control house, by first selecting the control house, as illustrated in Figure A4.10, and then clicking on the button to view the report illustrated in Figure A4.11


Figure A4.8: Grounding Window Display with All Phase Conductors Selected.

| Lightning Shield   | ing Analysis        | Close                    |    |  |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|----|--|
| Bus Phase Conductors (Rigid), Line Phase Conductors (Flexible) |                     |                          |    |  |
| Isokeraunic Level: 30.00                                       |                     |                          |    |  |
| Current (kA)   | Exposed Area (m2)   | Expected Number of Strik | es |  |
| 5.00   | 2900.0              | 0.000239                 |    |  |
| 9.58   | 1350.0              | 0.000298                 |    |  |
| 15.11  | 650.0               | 0.000277                 |    |  |
| 21.47  | 125.0               | 0.000073                 |    |  |
| 28.57  | 0.0                 | 0.000000                 |    |  |
| 36.36  | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 44.77  | 0.0                 | 0.000000                 |    |  |
| 53.78  | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 63.36  | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 73.47  | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 84.09  | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 95.20  | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 106.79   | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 118.83   | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 131.32   | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 144.24   | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 157.58   | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 171.33   | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 185.47   | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
| 200.00   | 0.0                 | 0.00000                  |    |  |
|  |                     |                          |    |  |
| Total Number o   | of Expected Strikes | : 0.00089                |    |  |
| ogram WinIGS - Form_LSA_I                                      | REP1                |                          |    |  |

Figure A4.9: Tabular LSA Report for Phase Wires.



Figure A4.9: Graphical LSA Report for Phase Conductors.



Figure A4.10: Grounding Window Display with Control House Selected.

| Control Building |                       |                            |  |  |
|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|                  | Isokeraunia Level: 30 | 00                         |  |  |
|                  | ISOKETAUNIC LEVEL 30. | 00                         |  |  |
| Current (kA)     | Exposed Area (m2)     | Expected Number of Strikes |  |  |
| 5.00             | 975.0                 | 0.000080                   |  |  |
| 9.58             | 550.0                 | 0.000121                   |  |  |
| 15.11            | 175.0                 | 0.000075                   |  |  |
| 21.47            | 25.0                  | 0.000015                   |  |  |
| 28.57            | 0.0                   | 0.00000                    |  |  |
| 36.36            | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 44.77            | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 53.78            | 0.0                   | 0.00000                    |  |  |
| 63.36            | 0.0                   | 0.00000                    |  |  |
| 73.47            | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 84.09            | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 95.20            | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 106.79           | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 118.83           | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 131.32           | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 144.24           | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 157.58           | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 171.33           | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 185.47           | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
| 200.00           | 0.0                   | 0.000000                   |  |  |
|                  |                       |                            |  |  |
| Total Number o   | of Expected Strikes   | . 0.00029                  |  |  |

## A4.2: Rolling Sphere Method

To perform the Lightning Shielding Analysis using the rolling sphere method, close the grounding viewing window, and select the **TOOLS** mode. Select the substation grounding system, by clicking on the grounding system symbol (single left mouse button click). Next, click on the **Lightning Shielding** button. This action reopens the grounding system CAD window in LSA mode.

Click on the button to enter the Rolling Sphere Analysis Mode. A Rendered 3-D window opens showing the grounding system, along with a dialog window containing the analysis controls, illustrated in Figure A4.12. Setup the parameters as illustrated in

Figure A4.12, and the n click on the left toolbar button to open the layer selection window, illustrated in Figure A4.13. Check the box next to the "Phase Conductors" title, then click on the **Accept** button. This action selects all phase conductors, so that the rolling sphere analysis will compute the exposed area for the system phase conductors. Click on the **Auto Scan** button to execute the rolling sphere analysis.

| Rolling Sphere Controls    |  |           | -                    |             |
|----------------------------|--|-----------|----------------------|-------------|
| Copy Print Help            |  |           |                      |             |
| Striking Distance          | : IEEE (1985)  | , (Td = 3 | 30.0)                | Close       |
| Select Standard            | Clear  |           | Auto-Scan            | Stop        |
| Analysis Options           | <ul> <li>Exposed Area</li> <li>Protected Area</li> </ul> |           | 9644 ft <sup>2</sup> |             |
|                            | 🔽 Use Shape Fa   | ctor k    | ∏ ⊂ Slow             |             |
| Lightning Current          | 10.000   | kA        | Speed C Mediu        | m<br>— 🔽 MT |
| Equipment Height           | 10.000   | feet      | Throads 0            |             |
| Ć                          | Selected   |           |                      |             |
|                            |  | 1         | Transp               | parent      |
| Sky Step Size              | 3.281  | feet      | Marker 0.90          | 0 feet      |
| Sphere Radius              | 117.240  | feet      | 5120 ,               |             |
| Shape Factor (k)           | 1.000  | - Set     | Units O Metric       | c<br>sh     |
| Program WinIGS - Form ROLL | 50880 Points   | Process   | ed                   |             |

Figure A4.12: Rolling Sphere Analysis Controls

| Copy Prin | t Help                      |   |                                  |  |  |  |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|           | Select Layers Cancel Accept |   |                                  |  |  |  |
| #         | Select                      | Page 1 of 1                                   | j                                |  |  |  |
| 1         |                             | Grounding Electrodes                          |                                  |  |  |  |
| 2         |                             | Fences  |                                  |  |  |  |
| 3         |                             | Foundations                                   |                                  |  |  |  |
| 4         | $\mathbf{v}$                | Control Building                              |                                  |  |  |  |
| 5         |                             | Bus Phase Conductors (Rigid)                  |                                  |  |  |  |
| 6         |                             | Line Phase Conductors (Flexible)              | Line Phase Conductors (Flexible) |  |  |  |
| 7         | $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$     | Electrical Equipment                          |                                  |  |  |  |
| 8         |                             | Shield Wires                                  |                                  |  |  |  |
| 9         |                             | Bus Supports                                  |                                  |  |  |  |
| 10        |                             | Lightning Poles                               |                                  |  |  |  |
| 11        |                             |   |                                  |  |  |  |
| 12        |                             |   |                                  |  |  |  |
| 13        |                             | Layer #13                                     |                                  |  |  |  |
| 14        |                             | Layer #14                                     |                                  |  |  |  |
| 15        |                             | Layer #15                                     |                                  |  |  |  |
| 16        |                             | Layer #16                                     |                                  |  |  |  |
|           |                             | Previous Page                                 | Next Page                        |  |  |  |
|           |                             | D_LAYER_SEL - Copyright © A. P. Meliopoulos 1 | 998-2013                         |  |  |  |

#### Figure A4.13: Selection of Layer of Interest

Figure A4.14 illustrates the screen image generated once analysis is completed. The exposed area for the substation phase conductors is displayed in meters in the control parameters dialog (9644  $ft^2$ ). The blue dots indicate the strike origination locations, while the red dots indicate the strike termination points for the selected objects (i.e.

control building, equipment, and phase conductors). Note that, as always, you can rotate or zoom the displayed image using the mouse to obtain any desirable view.



Figure A4.14: Rolling Sphere Analysis Results.

# Appendix A3: Selection of Ground Conductor Size

The size of the conductors comprising a grounding system must be selected so that no conductors will melt during any possible fault conditions. Thus the procedure for selecting conductor size starts by performing a fault analysis to determine the "worst case fault", i.e. the fault that results in the highest local current. For completeness all types of faults must be considered (i.e. L-G, L-L, L-L-G, as well as 3-Phase faults), and at all voltage levels present in the system under study.

One the highest fault current has been determined, the *Conductor Selection Command* can be used to find a conductor that will withstand this current without melting. This command is located in the Tools pull-down menu, while in grounding edit mode (See Figure A3.1).



Figure A3.1: Conductor Selection Command.

The conductor selection command opens the dialog window shown in Figure A3.2. Edit the input data fields as necessary, specifically:

- Fault Current.
- Fault Duration
- Ambient Temperature
- Permissible Conductor Temperature
- Conductor Material

Then click on the Update button to obtain the minimum conductor cross-section area that will not melt for the selected conditions.

| Copy Print Help                   |              |                 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Conductor Size Selection          | IL AGC       | Close           |
| Fault Current                     | 30.0         | kA              |
| Fault Duration                    | 0.500        | seconds         |
| Ambient Temperature               | 40.0         | C <sup>0</sup>  |
| Permissible Conductor Temperature | 450.0        | C <sub>0</sub>  |
| Conductor Material                | Copper, anne | aled soft-drawn |
|                                   | Update       |                 |
|                                   |              |                 |
| Minimum Conductor Size            | 194.6        | kcmils          |
|                                   | 98.6         | mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Next Standard Conductor Size      | 4/0 (21      | 1.6 kcm)        |
|                                   |              |                 |

Figure A3.2: Conductor Selection Dialog Window.

# Appendix A4: Point to Point Ground Impedance Analysis

WinIGS can compute and report the impedance between any two points of a grounding system. This feature is useful in evaluating the results of grounding system continuity testing. The procedure for performing point-to-point ground impedance analysis is presented in this section.

Once you have constructed a geometric model of a grounding system, insert a node interface element near every point where a continuity testing was performed (see an example case in Figure A4.1). Note that the node interface elements do not have to be located exactly in contact with the actual test points, as they are automatically linked to the closest point of the grounding system. However, when points are located near a fence model they should be carefully placed so that they do not connect to the fence, unless this is the intent. A node connected to the fence will report in a much higher resistance than a node connected to a ground conductor, since the fence connection simulates a connection to the fence steel mesh.



Figure A4.1: Grounding System Model With Node Interface Elements Representing Continuity Test Points

If you have used the Smart Ground Multimeter to conduct the continuity testing the placement of node interface elements can be performed automatically. Use the SGM Auto Report Generator command (Location Table option – see Figure A.4.2), then use the WinIGS command <u>Auto Interface Points</u> of the <u>Insert</u> menu.

| Auto Report Generator  |   | ×                       |
|--|---|-------------------------|
| File Locations<br>Input Data File Directory<br>C:\IGS_USER_CASES\<br>Output Data File<br>C:\IGS_USER_CASES\SgmReport.txt |   | Browse                  |
| Options<br>SGM Function<br>Low Impedance / Continuity  | <ul> <li>⊂ Summary Report (Table)</li> <li>⊂ Detailed Report (Plots)</li> <li>✓ Location Table</li> </ul> |                         |
| Appendix: D  | Sort According To:<br>C Case Name<br>I Date and Time  |                         |
| Latitude (degrees) 0<br>Longitude (degrees) 0  | Include:<br>C File Name<br>C Description  | Cancel<br>Create Report |

Figure A4.2: SGM Auto Report Generation Options

Next, in Edit mode, use toolbar button to select analysis model B or D (see Figure A.4.3). Model B provides point to point resistances only, while model D also provides the reactance.

| Copy Print Help |  |         |
|-----------------|--|---------|
| Ground Sy       | stem Analysis Options  | Apply   |
| Selection       | Model Assumptions  | Cancel  |
| ି Model A       | <ul> <li>Perfect Ground Conductors - Voltage Drop Along Conductors Neg</li> <li>All Conductor Groups Must Have Conductive Path to Ground</li> </ul>  | glected |
| ି Model B       | <ul> <li>Ground Conductor Resistance Taken into Account</li> <li>Voltage Drop Along Conductors Computed</li> <li>All Conductor Groups Must Have Conductive Path to Ground</li> </ul>               |         |
| ○ Model C       | <ul> <li>Ground Conductor Resistance Taken into Account</li> <li>Voltage Drop Along Conductors Computed</li> <li>Conductor Groups may be Floating (Insulated)</li> </ul>                           |         |
| ଼ Model D       | <ul> <li>Ground Conductor Resistance and Inductance Taken into Accoun</li> <li>Voltage Drop Along Conductors Computed</li> <li>All Conductor Groups Must Have Conductive Path to Ground</li> </ul> | t       |
| Program WinIGS  | - Form GRD_OPTIONS   |         |

Figure A4.3: Ground Analysis Option Selection

Next, switch to **Analysis** mode and perform a **Base-Case** analysis. Switch to **Reports** mode, select the **Grounding Reports** radio button and double click on the grounding system icon to open the grounding system editor in report mode.

Click on the <u>Point to Point Z</u> button to open the Point-to-Point Impedance Report window, as shown in Figure A4.4. This window can show the point-to-point impedance between any two user selected nodes, or generate a file with a complete report of the point-to-point impedances between all combinations of the node interface element locations, two at a time. Click on the ASCII File to create the complete point to point impedance report. The report will be stored into an ASCII file located in the same directory as the WinIGS model case files. The name of the file will be the same as the WinIGS case file name, with the extension **.txt**. Figure A4.5 shows a part of an example point to point impedance report.



Figure A4.4: Generating a Point to Point Impedance Report

| ******                                  |           |                             |             |  |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------|--|
| *                                       |           | *                           |             |  |
| * Point to Point                        | Impedance | Report *                    |             |  |
| *                                       | 1         | *                           |             |  |
| * | ******    | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * |             |  |
|   |           |                             |             |  |
| Date and Time:                          | 03/15/16, | 20:34:38                    |             |  |
| Case Title:                             | Example S | ubstation - Basec           | ase         |  |
| Grounding System:                       | Enhanced  | Grounding System            |             |  |
|   |           |                             |             |  |
|   |           | Resistance                  | Reactance   |  |
| From Terminal To T                      | Terminal  | (milliOhms)                 | (milliOhms) |  |
|   |           |                             |             |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SGM-02    | 6.34                        | 18.39       |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SL001     | 5.86                        | 17.75       |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SL002     | 6.25                        | 15.64       |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SL003     | 6.40                        | 15.85       |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SL004     | 7.35                        | 16.56       |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SL005     | 5.62                        | 16.25       |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SL006     | 5.15                        | 12.88       |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SL007     | 5.15                        | 12.20       |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SL008     | 5.05                        | 11.79       |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SL009     | 5.04                        | 11.42       |  |
| SGM-01                                  | SL010     | 4.91                        | 10.78       |  |
|   |           |                             |             |  |
|   |           |                             |             |  |
|   |           |                             |             |  |
|   |           |                             |             |  |
|   |           |                             |             |  |

Figure A4.5: Partial Point to Point Impedance Report

# Appendix A5: Preparing a Case with a Given Earth Current and X/R ratio

Presently WinIGS does not permit direct entry of the X/R ratio. The X/R ratio is automatically determined from the modeled network characteristics. However, you can easily build the simple network model (shown below) that will have the desired Given Earth Current and X/R ratio.



Figure A5.1: Network Model

The model consists of a 3-phase source with a local ground connected to the grounding system of interest via a 3-phase connector. The neutral and ground paths of the connector are deactivated thus the entire fault current returns via the soil.

Now the source parameters can be set to generate the desired earth current and X/R ratio for a single line to neutral fault at bus GROUND, as illustrated by the following example. The source parameters include the source voltage and sequence impedances. You can compute the source impedance based on the following simple equivalent circuit:



Figure A5.2: Network Equivalent Circuit

Where  $X_S$  and  $R_S$  are the source reactance and resistance and  $R_G$  is the grounding system resistance. Assume we want to generate a fault current of 5.0 kA with X over R ratio of 4.0, the grounding system resistance  $R_G$  is 0.9689 ohms, and the source ground resistance  $R_{SG}$  is 0.1 Ohms. Then the following equations must be satisfied:

$$R = R_{S} + R_{G} + R_{SG} \qquad \qquad X_{S} / R = x \qquad \qquad \left(\frac{V_{LN}}{I_{fault}}\right)^{2} = R^{2} + X_{S}^{2}$$

where  $R_G = 0.9689$ ,  $R_{SG} = 0.1$ , x = 4.0, and  $I_{fault} = 5.0$ You can arbitrarily set V<sub>LN</sub> = 66.395 kV, then Set the solution is:

$$R = \frac{V_{LN}}{I_{fault}\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \frac{66.395}{5.0\sqrt{1+4.0^2}} = 3.22063 \text{ Ohms}, \text{ and}$$
$$X_s = xR = 4.0 \times 3.22063 = 12.8825 \text{ Ohms}$$

and since  $R = R_S + R_G + R_{SG}$ ,

$$R_{s} = R - R_{g} - R_{sg} = 3.22063 - 0.9689 - 0.1 = 2.1517 Ohms$$

Thus the generator parameters are set as follows (Figure A5.3):



## Figure A5.3: Equivalent Source Parameters

The desired Earth Current and X/R ratio are obtained by running a Single-Line-to-Neutral fault at bus GROUND.

# Appendix A6: Grounding Models with Multiple Conductor Groups

For grounding system with multiple electrodes, the WinIGS program builds an equivalent circuit consisting of a number of interconnected impedances. For example, the equivalent circuit for a two electrode grounding system is shown in the figure below. Note that for models A and B the equivalent circuit components elements  $z_{11}$ ,  $z_{12}$ , and  $z_{22}$  are pure resistances (the reactance is neglected). For model D,  $z_{11}$ ,  $z_{12}$ , and  $z_{22}$  are impedances.



The WinIGS "*Ground Resistance Report*" lists the driving point impedance at each port in the system. In the example shown in the Figure below, the driving point impedances Are: z1 = 2.6341 and z2 = 1.9987 Ohms respectively.



Z1 and z2 were computed as follows:

$$Z_{1} = z_{11} (z_{12} + z_{22}) / (z_{11} + z_{12} + z_{22})$$
$$Z_{2} = z_{22} (z_{12} + z_{11}) / (z_{11} + z_{12} + z_{22})$$

Note that z1 is the parallel combinations of the impedances z11 and z12+z22, and z2 is the parallel combination of the impedances z22 and z12+z11.

WinIGS also reports the overall ground impedance  $Z_p$  which is the impedance of all terminals shorted together (see above Figure: Rp = 1.3044 Ohms). For the case of the two terminal system that will be the parallel combination of the z11 and z22 impedances:

$$Z_p = z_{22} z_{11} / (z_{11} + z_{22})$$

We refer to the values  $z_1$ ,  $z_2$  and  $z_p$  as "driving point" impedances. WinIGS also provides the values of the equivalent circuit components z11, z12, z22, via the Ground Resistance Report buttons titled View Full Matrix or View Equivalent Circuit. (See also the Equivalent Circuit Report in the above Figure).

The currents that will flow into the terminals of the grounding system will be: Currents=(admittance matrix) x (voltages). This is a phasor relationship, i.e. both voltages and currents are represented as complex numbers. For the above two terminal example, this will be:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \tilde{I}_1 \\ \tilde{I}_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} z_{11}^{-1} + z_{12}^{-1} & -z_{12}^{-1} \\ -z_{12}^{-1} & z_{22}^{-1} + z_{12}^{-1} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{V}_1 \\ \tilde{V}_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

To compute the voltages from the currents, the above equation should be solved for the voltages:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \tilde{V}_1 \\ \tilde{V}_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} z_{11}^{-1} + z_{12}^{-1} & -z_{12}^{-1} \\ -z_{12}^{-1} & z_{22}^{-1} + z_{12}^{-1} \end{bmatrix}^{-1} \begin{bmatrix} \tilde{I}_1 \\ \tilde{I}_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

In the above all quantities are in general complex quantities. The complex values of the voltages and currents in magnitude and phase angle format can be obtained by using the V-I report for the grounding system. *Note that all derivations in this section are based on "first principles"*.

# **Appendix B - Applications Guide**

## Appendix B0: Overview

This applications guide provides several application examples that illustrate the use of the program WinIGS. For each application example, the data files have been prepared and are available with the program WinIGS. The objective of these examples is to familiarize the user with the WinIGS user interface, the input of the required data that define a study-case system, and the various analysis reports generated by the WinIGS program. The user is encouraged to experiment with these examples by modifying the system data, as well as the analysis parameters, executing various analysis functions, perform parametric studies, and studying the analysis reports.

The applications guide contains 15 Appendices. Each appendix treats a specific example. A brief description of each Appendix is provided below.

Appendix B1 presents an example of an isolated grounding system analysis. This example illustrates the computation of the characteristics of a grounding system, such as the ground impedance and the touch voltage distribution for a given ground potential rise. This approach is simplified in the sense that the effects of the power system network to which the grounding system is connected are neglected. The analysis is performed by injecting an electric current into the grounding system. It is tacitly implied that the user knows how much current is injected into the grounding system, for example it is assumed that the user has performed and independent calculations for the split factor and computed the portion of the fault current that goes to the ground. This approach is not recommended. The example is simply provided for familiarizing the user with the grounding system analysis. It is recommended that an integrated model be constructed, i.e. a model that includes the grounding system(s), the equipment in the facility generating plant, wind turbine system, etc.) as well as (substation, the transmission/distribution system connected to the facility. An integrated model enables the computations of split factor, amount of current injection into the ground, etc. automatically and takes all the guess work out of these computations.

Appendix B2 provides an example of steady state multiphase power system analysis (multiphase power flow analysis).

Appendix B3 provides an example of short circuit analysis.

Appendix B4 provides an example for ground potential rise computations.

Appendix B5 provides an example of grounding system design for a distribution substation.

Appendix B6 provides an example of grounding system design for a transmission substation.

Appendix B7 provides an example of grounding system design for a generation substation.

Appendix B8 provides an example for stray voltage and stray current computations and mitigation techniques for these problems.

Appendix B9 provides an example of transmission line parameter computations and in particular sequence components and equivalent circuits.

Appendix B10 provides an example of induced/transferred voltages to communication circuits and other wire circuits under the influence of the power system.

Appendix B11 provides an example of harmonic voltage and current propagation in a multiphase power system.

Appendix B12 provides an example for assessing the effectiveness of a cathodic protection system.

Appendix B13 provides an example of wind farm grounding system analysis.

Appendix B14 provides an example of PV plant grounding system analysis.

## Appendix B1: Isolated Grounding System Analysis

This Appendix illustrates the analysis of an isolated grounding system using the WinIGS program. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH01. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 1.1. Step by step instructions lead the user through opening the case data files viewing the system data, running the analysis and inspecting the results.

The system of Figure 1.1 can be used for design of a grounding system when the "earth" or "grid" current is known. The "earth" or "grid" current is the fault current times the "split factor." It is important to note that the split factor depends on many parameters of the system around the grounding system under design and it can be any value between zero and 1.0.





## **B1.1 Inspection of System Data**

In order to run this example, execute the program WinIGS and open the study case titled:

IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH01. Use command **Open** of the **File** menu or click on the icon: to open the existing study case data files. Note that the example study case data files are placed in the directory \IGS\DATAU during the WinIGS program installation.

Once the study case files are opened, the network editor window appears showing the system single line diagram, as illustrated in Figure 1.1. The example system consists of a grounding system, a current source, a source ground and a connector. The source and the source ground are connected to the bus SOURCE. The ground system is connected to the bus GRSYS. A 2-node connector connects the SOURCE and GRSYS buses.

Note that each bus consists of a number of nodes. Each node is identified by a unique name. Node names begin with the bus name they belong to, and end with an extension consisting of an underscore and one or more alphabetic characters. Commonly used extensions in 3-phase systems are \_A, \_B, \_C, \_N, \_G, and in secondary distribution systems \_L1, \_L2, \_NN, \_GG. For example, the SOURCE bus consists of a phase node named SOURCE\_A, and a neutral node named SOURCE\_N. The source circulates a user specified current between nodes SOURCE\_A and SOURCE\_N. The source ground is connected to the node SOURCE\_N. You can verify the node connectivity at any bus by double clicking on the bus symbols (red squares). For example, by double clicking on the source ground is connected to node SOURCE\_N, the source is connected to nodes SOURCE\_A and SOURCE\_N, the source is connected to nodes SOURCE\_A. (The other terminal of the Two-Node Connector is connected to the node SOURCE\_A. (The other terminal of the Two-Node Connector is connected to the bus GRSYS, and thus it does not appear in this diagram).



Figure 1.2: Node Connections at Bus SOURCE

Similarly, the connectivity at bus GRSYS is obtained by double clicking on the bus GRSYS. This action generates the diagram illustrated in Figure 1.3. This diagram shows that both the two-node connector and the grounding system are connected to the same node GRSYS\_N.



Figure 1.3: Node Connections at Bus GRSYS

It is important to note that node names are assigned by the user. Node names are edited via the device parameter forms. You can open any device parameter form by left-double clicking on the device symbols. For example by double clicking on the source symbol, the source parameter form is displayed, which is illustrated in Figure 1.4. Observe the node name entry fields SOURCE\_A and SOURCE\_N. These fields are user editable.

| Copy Print Help  |                |        |
|--|----------------|--------|
| Single Phase Voltage or Current  | Source         | Accept |
| Single Phase Current Source (5   | kA)            | Cancel |
| First Node Name  | Circuit Number | 1      |
| SOURCE_N   |                |        |
| Source Type<br>C Voltage Source<br>Current Source<br>Source Frequency<br>60.0 Hz       | kA<br>Degrees  |        |
| Second Node Name SOURCE_G Windos Form ICS M112 - Copyright © A. P. Methopedies 1998-20 | 113            |        |

### Figure 1.4: Device Parameter Form for Source

The device parameter forms, also allow inspection and modification of other device parameters. For example, the user editable parameters of the single phase source device (illustrated in Figure 1.4) are:

| Parameter             | Presently Selected Value |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Source terminal nodes | SOURCE_A and SOURCE_N    |
| Source type           | Current Source           |
| Injected Current**    | 5.0 kA                   |
| Circuit number        | 1                        |

\*\* The injected current should be the "earth" or "grid" current.

Similarly, double clicking on the source ground symbol opens the source ground parameter form, which is illustrated in Figure 1.5. Double clicking on the connector symbol opens the connector parameter form, which is illustrated in Figure 1.6.

| Copy Print Help             |  | Total States                       |        |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------|
| RL or RC Gro                | und Model                                | Cancel                             | Accept |
| Source Ground               |  |                                    |        |
| Node Na                     | ame                                      | Circuit Number                     |        |
| SOURC                       | E_G                                      | 2                                  |        |
|                             | Resistance                               | Ohms                               |        |
|                             | Reactance at E                           | Base Frequency<br>Ohms             |        |
|                             | Positive for Induct<br>Negative for Capa | ive Reactance<br>icitive Reactance |        |
| Remote E                    | Earth                                    |                                    |        |
| WinIGS - Form: IGS_M111 - ( |  |                                    |        |

Figure 1.5: Source Ground Parameter Form



Figure 1.6: Connector Parameter Form

In order to inspect the grounding system of this example, double click on the grounding system icon:



This action opens the grounding system editor window illustrated in Figure 1.7. The grounding system editor is based on a graphical CAD environment with extensive display and editing capabilities. Specifically, the grounding system can be displayed in top view, side view, or perspective view. Use the following left toolbar buttons to switch among these viewing modes, as follows:

 1
 Top view (See Figure 1.7)

 2
 Z Side View

 3
 Z Side View

 4
 Side View (See Figure 1.8)

 5
 Rendered Perspective View (see Figure 1.9)

By default the top view of the grounding system is shown. At any view mode you can zoom using the mouse wheel and pan by moving the mouse while holding down the mouse right button. In the perspective view mode, you can also rotate the view point by holding down both the keyboard Shift key and the right mouse button.

Note that the grounding system consists of 6 ground rods and a number of horizontal conductors and a fence. The grounding system geometry and the parameters of the grounding conductors can be modified in all views, except the "Rendered Perspective View". Specifically, the location and size of the grounding conductors can be graphically changed using the mouse. Furthermore, conductor parameters can be edited by left-double clicking on the conductor images.



Figure 1.7: Grounding system – Top View



Figure 1.8: Grounding system – Perspective View



Figure 1.9: Grounding system – Rendered Perspective View

For example, Figure 1.10 illustrates the parameter form of a ground rod. Note that the ground rod editable parameters include:

- The x and y coordinates of the ground rod location (in feet).
- The depth below the earth surface of the ground rod top end (in feet).
- The ground rod length (in feet).
- The ground rod type and size.
- The group name.
- The layer name.

It is important to understand the significance of the **Group Name** parameter. All conductors which are assigned the same group name are assumed to be electrically connected (See the WinIGS user's manual for more information on this topic).

Similarly, Figure 1.11 illustrates the parameter form of a polygonal ground conductor.

| Copy Print Help   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Ground Rod Parameters   | ACCEPT ACCEPT                   |
| Single Ground Rod   | Cancel                          |
|   |                                 |
| X Coordinate 177.000  | feet                            |
| Y Coordinate -93.250  | feet                            |
| Rod Top Depth (positive) 3.000                                | feet                            |
| Rod Length 20.000   | feet                            |
| Ground Rod Specs  |                                 |
|   | Connector Type                  |
|   | <ul> <li>None</li> </ul>        |
| Size 3/4  | Exothermic                      |
|   | <ul> <li>Compression</li> </ul> |
| Group MAIN-GND  | <ul> <li>Screw</li> </ul>       |
| Layer Grounding Electrodes                                    | <ul> <li>Other</li> </ul>       |
| WinIGS - Form: GRD_GE03 - Copyright © A. P. Meliopoulos 1998- | 2013                            |

Figure 1.10: Ground Rod Parameter Form



Figure 1.11: Polygonal Conductor Parameter Form

Note that the conductor type and size specifications are selectable from conductor libraries. Specifically, clicking on the conductor type or size fields opens the conductor library window, which is illustrated in Figure 1.12. Conductors are selected by clicking on the desired type and size entries, and then clicking on the Accept button.

| Copy Print Help               |    |           |             |        |           |         |            |
|-------------------------------|----|-----------|-------------|--------|-----------|---------|------------|
| Conductor Library             |    |           |             |        |           | ec      | Accept     |
| 3 AAC                         |    | Sort by N | lame        | S      | ort by Si | ze      | Cancel     |
| 4 AACTW                       |    |           |             |        |           |         |            |
| 5 ACAR                        |    | AWG       | DCRes       | Area   | Diameter  | Strands | Ampacity 🔺 |
| 6 ACSR                        |    |           | (Ohms/Mile) | (kcm)  | (Inches)  |         | (Amperes)  |
| 7 ACSRAW                      | 9  | #3        | 1.0824      | 52.6   | 0.2600    | 0       |            |
| 8 ACSREHS                     | 10 | #2        | 0.8554      | 66.4   | 0.2920    | 0       | 115        |
| 9 ALUMINUM                    | 11 | #1        | 0.6811      | 83.7   | 0.3320    | 0       | 130        |
| 10 ALUMOWE                    | 12 | 1/0       | 0.5386      | 105.6  | 0.3720    | 0       |            |
| 11 ALU_PIPE                   | 13 | 2/0       | 0.4277      | 133.1  | 0.4180    | 0       | 175        |
| 12 ALU_PIPE_C                 | 14 | 3/0       | 0.3389      | 167.8  | 0.4700    | 0       | 200        |
| 13 BARENEUT                   | 15 | 4/0       | 0.2693      | 211.6  | 0.5280    | 0       | 230        |
| 14 BOLTS                      | 16 | 250KCM    | 0.2276      | 250.0  | 0.5750    | 0       | 255        |
| 15 COPPER                     | 17 | 300KCM    | 0.1901      | 300.0  | 0.6300    | 0       |            |
| 16 COPPERWE                   | 18 | 350KCM    | 0.1626      | 350.0  | 0.6810    | 0       | 310        |
| 17 COPPERWE1                  | 19 | 400KCM    | 0.1420      | 400.0  | 0.7280    | 0       |            |
| 18 COPPER_METRIC              | 20 | 500KCM    | 0.1140      | 500.0  | 0.8130    | 0       | 380        |
| 19 COP_CLAD                   | 21 | 600KCM    | 0.0950      | 600.0  | 0.8930    | 0       | 420        |
| 20 EHS                        | 22 | 700KCM    | 0.0813      | 700.0  | 0.9640    | 0       | 460        |
| 21 HS                         | 23 | 750KCM    | 0.0760      | 750.0  | 0.9980    | 0       |            |
| 22 OPGW                       | 24 | 800KCM    | 0.0713      | 800.0  | 1.0300    | 0       | 490        |
| 23 OPTGW                      | 25 | 900KCM    | 0.0634      | 900.0  | 1.0940    | 0       | 520        |
| 24 RAILROAD                   | 26 | 1000KCM   | 0.0570      | 1000.0 | 1.1520    | 0       | 545        |
| 25 STEEL                      | 27 | 1250KCM   | 0.0456      | 1250.0 | 1.2890    | 0       |            |
| 26 STL_PIPE                   | 28 | 1500KCM   | 0.0379      | 1500.0 | 1.4120    | 0       | 625        |
| 27 ST_STEEL                   | 29 | 1750KCM   | 0.0325      | 1750.0 | 1.5260    | 0       | 650        |
|                               | 30 | 2000KCM   | 0.0285      | 2000.0 | 1.6320    | 0       | -          |
| <b>-</b>                      | •  |           |             |        |           |         | ۱.         |
| Program WinIGS - Form LBE_001 |    |           |             |        |           |         |            |

Figure 1.12: Conductor Library

Another important set of grounding system parameters are the soil model parameters. In this example, the soil model is derived from soil resistivity field measurements. The field measurements were obtained using the Wenner method (a.k.a. the four pin method). The WinIGS program accepts Wenner method field data and automatically estimate the parameters of a two layer soil model. A set of Wenner method data have been already stored in this example's data files.

You can inspect or edit the Wenner method data by clicking on the toolbar button This action opens the **Soil Resistivity Data Interpretation** form, illustrated in Figure 1.13. Next select the **Wenner Method** option and click on the **Edit/Process** button to open the **Wenner Method Field Data** entry form. This form is illustrated in Figure 1.14.







Figure 1.14: Wenner Method Field Data Entry Form

Note that the entered data include:

- Probe Spacing, Probe Length, Resistance, and Apparent Resistivity Table.
- Probe Diameter.
- Meter Operating Frequency.

In entering this data, either the resistance, or the apparent resistivity column data must be manually typed, along with the corresponding probe length and spacing. The update buttons can be used to automatically fill in the unfilled column. Specifically, if the resistance data are manually entered, click on the right update button to automatically compute and fill in the apparent resistivity column. Similarly, if the apparent resistivity data are manually entered, click on the right update button to automatically compute and fill in the resistance column.

Note that the probe length entered in the second column is the length of the probe in contact with soil (i.e. not the entire length of the probe). The form allows for different probe lengths for different probe spacings.

The form automatically displays the entered data in graphical form, in the measured resistance versus probe separation plot. By inspection of the plotted data you can identify possible "bad data". In this example, the 7<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> points deviate significantly from the rest. You can mark thus identified bad data to be excluded from the analysis by clicking on these data on the table and then clicking on the button **Mark/Unmark**.

Next, click on the Process button to estimate the soil model parameters. Note that during the analysis the resistance versus probe spacing trace computed from the soil model is superimposed on the plot of the corresponding measured values (see Figure 1.15). This curve shifts as the soil model is adjusted to obtain the best fit to the measured data. When the analysis process is completed, the results are displayed in a pop-up form illustrated in Figure 1.16. Next, click on the **Close** button of the Model Fit Report and mark the 7<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> points as bad data (**Mark/Unmark button**), then click on the **Process** button to repeat the data analysis. The analysis results after removing the 7<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> points are illustrated in Figures 1.17 and 1.18. Note that the tolerance of the soil parameters are significantly reduced after the two bad data are marked.

The estimated soil model parameters are automatically saved in the study case data files. Thus the above procedure does not have to be repeated every time this study case is opened. You can inspect (or manually modify) the stored soil model parameters by selecting the **User Specified Soil Model** option in the **Soil Resistivity Data Interpretation Form** (illustrated in Figure 1.13), and then clicking on the **Edit / Process** button. This action opens the User Specified Soil Model form, which is illustrated in Figure 1.19. Click on the **Accept** button to close this form as well as the Soil Resistivity Data Interpretation Form, and proceed to the system analysis section.



#### Figure 1.15: Wenner Method Field Data Entry Form after Analysis



Figure 1.16: Wenner Method Soil Parameter Report

|        |                           |                 |                             |           |                      |           |                                |                    |                    | - 0 ×       |
|--------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Сору   | Print Help                |                 |                             |           |                      |           |                                |                    |                    |             |
| We     | Wenner Method Field Data  |                 |                             |           | Cancel               |           | Accept                         |                    |                    |             |
| Isolat | ed Grounding Syste        | m Example       |                             |           |                      | E.        | Print                          | Сору               | - Import -         | Export      |
| Exam   | ple Grounding System      | əm              |                             |           |                      |           |                                |                    |                    |             |
|        | Sort                      | Default *       | Update                      |           | Update               |           |                                |                    | )                  |             |
|        |                           |                 | <b></b>                     |           | •                    |           |                                |                    | <u> </u>           |             |
|        | Probe Spacing (a)<br>feet | Probe Length (I | .) Resistanc<br>in Ohms ( V | e<br>/1)  | Apparent Resistivity |           |                                |                    |                    |             |
| 1      | 10.000                    | 30.000          | 11.600                      | )         | 222.15               | -         |                                | a a                | a                  | L           |
| 2      | 15.000                    | 30,000          | 7.8001                      |           | 224.07               |           | r                              | Ţ                  | T                  | 1↓          |
| 3      | 20.000                    | 30.000          | 5.4999                      | )         | 210.66               |           |                                | Dynamic Mode       | I Fit Report       |             |
| 4      | 25.000                    | 30.000          | 4.1000                      | )         | 196.30               |           | 100 -                          | _ ynamo mode       |                    |             |
| 5      | 30.000                    | 30.000          | 3.3001                      |           | 189.60               |           |                                |                    | Direct             | Measurement |
| 6      | 35.000                    | 30.000          | 2.7000                      | )         | 180.98               |           |                                |                    | Corrected          | Measurement |
| 7      | 40.000                    | 30.000          | 3.2000                      | )         | 245.13               |           | 1                              |                    |                    | Moder       |
| 8      | 45.000                    | 30.000          | 1.9000                      | )         | 163.74               | _         |                                | _                  |                    |             |
| 9      | 50.000                    | 30.000          | 1.7000                      | )         | 162.78               | S m       | 10                             |                    |                    |             |
| 10     | 60.000                    | 30.000          | 1.4000                      | )         | 160.87               | ģ         | . =                            |                    |                    |             |
| 11     | 70.000                    | 30.000          | 0.5000                      | 0         | 67.029               | JCe       | 1                              |                    |                    |             |
| 12     | 80.000                    | 30.000          | 1.0000                      | )         | 153.21               | star      | -                              |                    |                    |             |
| 13     | 100.00                    | 30.000          | 0.8000                      | 0         | 153.21               | esis      | 1                              |                    |                    |             |
| 14     |                           |                 |                             |           |                      | œ         |                                |                    |                    |             |
| 15     |                           |                 |                             |           |                      |           |                                |                    | +                  |             |
| 16     |                           |                 |                             |           | 2                    | ·         | 1                              |                    |                    |             |
|        | Delete Measureme          | ent 🦯 👘         | Bad Me                      | easureme  | ents                 | < · · · · | 100                            |                    |                    |             |
|        | Delete All Measurem       | ients Mar       | ( / Unmark Au               | ito Mark  | Unmark All           |           | 0.00                           | 25.00              | 50.00 75.          | 00 100.0    |
|        | Probe                     | Diameter 0.6    | 30 inches                   |           | 6.2                  |           |                                | Separatio          | in Distance (reet) |             |
|        | * Default Prot            | ve Length 20    | inches                      | Number o  | of Layers _ 2 ?      |           | Distance                       |                    | Raw-Meas           |             |
|        | nduced Voltage Co         | prection        | JOU menes                   |           | 03_                  | 1         | Model                          |                    | Corrected          |             |
|        | Oporating F               |                 | 00 Hz                       | C No Cor  | rection              |           | Objective:                     | 0.002254           | Step: 0            | .000343     |
|        | operating r               |                 |                             | · Real Pa | art Only View        | Г         | Plo                            | t —                | ρ1 ;               | 243.73 Ω m  |
|        | V/I Lead S                | Separation   20 | 01 feet                     | Real +    | Reactive             |           | <ul> <li>Resistance</li> </ul> | e Fit 🛛 🗆 Log Scal | e ρ2               | 146.35 Ω m  |
|        |                           | _               |                             |           |                      | -         | C Resistivity                  | Fit Deep Pro       | pbe p3             | Ωm          |
|        |                           | Computati       | ons Completed               | d         |                      |           | C Layer Res                    | istivities         | h1                 | 15.91 ft    |
| Co     | ontrols So                | il Model        | STOP F                      | inish     | Process              |           | C Layer Heig                   | hts                | h2                 | ft          |
| Adv    |                           |                 |                             |           |                      |           |                                |                    |                    |             |
|        |                           |                 |                             |           |                      |           |                                |                    |                    |             |

Figure 1.17: Wenner Method Field Data Entry Form – Bad Data Removed



Figure 1.18: Wenner Method Soil Parameter Report – Bad Data Removed

|   | 100                                  |                         |                    |                     |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Copy Print Help   |                                      |                         |                    |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Multi-Layer Soil Model F  | Parameters                           | AGC                     | Cancel             | Accept              |  |  |  |  |
| Study Case : Isolated Grounding System Example<br>Grounding System : Example Grounding System |                                      |                         |                    |                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3. 3.   | La                                   | ayer Paramete           | rs                 |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Air   | <b>Resistivity</b> (ρ)<br>Ohm-meters | Relative<br>Permitivity | Height (h)<br>feet | Number<br>of Layers |  |  |  |  |
| h, ρ, Φ   | 243.733                              | 10.000                  | 15.910             | — O 1               |  |  |  |  |
| ρ, •  | 146.349                              | 10.000                  |                    | · · 2               |  |  |  |  |
|   | — C 3                                |                         |                    |                     |  |  |  |  |
|   |                                      |                         |                    | <u> </u>            |  |  |  |  |
| Error   |                                      |                         |                    |                     |  |  |  |  |
|   | Validate Soil Mo                     | odel                    | Kernel:            | %                   |  |  |  |  |
| Algorithm Controls 8000000000000000000000000000000000000                                      |                                      |                         |                    |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Program WinIGS - Form SOIL_PARAMETERS   |                                      |                         |                    |                     |  |  |  |  |

Figure 1.19: User Specified Soil Model Form

## B1.2 Analysis of Example System

In order to perform the analysis of the example grounding system click on the **Analysis** button, select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode from the pull-down list (default mode), and click on the **Run** button. (Note that all these controls are located along the top side of the main program window frame). Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis. Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

## **B1.3 Inspection of Results**

While in Reports mode, a set of "*radio buttons*" appears along the top of the main program window frame, which allows selection of the report type. From these buttons, select the **Graphical I/O report**, and then double click on the grounding system icon to view the grounding system Voltage and Current Report. This report is illustrated in Figure 1.20. Note that the ground current is 5.0 kA, and the voltage (i.e. the ground potential rise) is 4.848 kV.



Figure 1.20: Grounding System Voltage and Current Report

Next, click on the **Return** button to close the grounding system voltage and current report, select the **Grounding Reports** radio button, and double click on the grounding system icon. This action opens the grounding system viewing window, and provides a selection of several grounding system specific reports, namely: (a) Grounding Resistance Reports, (b) Correction Factor, (c) Safety Criteria, and (d) Touch and Step Voltage Profiles. Note that this environment is similar to the ground editor. Specifically, the grounding system can be viewed in top view, side view perspective view, zoomed, panned, rotated, etc. However, grounding geometry and ground conductor parameters cannot be modified. (System data modifications are allowed only in Edit mode).

Click on the **Grounding Resistance** button to view the Grounding system resistance report. This report is illustrated in Figure 1.21. Note that the resistance of this system is 0.9696 ohms.

| Ground System Resistance Report Close  |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
|--|--|--------|--------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| Study Case Title: Isolated Grounding System Example<br>Grounding System: Example Grounding System<br>Frequency: 60.00 Hz |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
| Group Name   | Group Name Node Name Resistance (Ohms) (Ohms) (Voltage Current (Amperes) |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
| MAIN-GND   | GRSYS_N  | 0.9696 | 0.0037 | 4847.85 | 5000.00 |  |  |  |
|  | Rp = 0.9696 Xp = 0.0037 Earth Current: 5000.00                           |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
|  | Fault Current: 0.00  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
|  |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
| * Desisters  | Driving Point     View Full Matrix                                       |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
| * Resistance Definition: O Equivalent Circuit Shunt Branch View Equivalent Ckt   |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |
| Program WinIGS - Form GRD_RP01   |  |        |        |         |         |  |  |  |

Figure 1.21: Grounding System Resistance Report

Next, click on the Resistive Layer Effects button to open the reduction factor computation form, illustrated in Figure 1.22. The reduction factor models the effect of a recessive layer (typically crushed rock or gravel) placed on top of the soil to improve safety. The input parameters for the reduction factor computations are: (a) the layer resistivity (default value of 2000.0 ohm meters) and the layer thickness (default value of 0.1 meters). Note that the native soil upper layer resistivity is also displayed (243.7 ohm meters) since it is used in the reduction factor computation. However, it cannot be modified at this level. It is automatically retrieved from the stored two layer soil model parameters.

Once the input data are entered, click on the Update button to compute the reduction factor. The result is displayed at the lower right end of this form (0.7244 in this example).

Next, click on the Close button to close the reduction factor computation form, and click on the **Allowable Touch and Step Voltages** button to open the Safety Criteria computation form, illustrated in Figure 1.23. This form computes the maximum allowable touch and step voltages according to either the IEEE Std 80 or the IEC 479-1 standard. Editable parameters are:

- Electric Shock duration (default value of 0.250 seconds)
- Standard Selection (IEEE Std 80 or IEC 479-1)
- Body Weight (70 or 50 kg Applicable to IEEE Std 80 selection only )
- Body Resistance (See IEC479-1 Applicable to IEC 479-1 selection only )
- Probability of Ventricular Fibrillation (See IEC 479-1 Applicable to IEC selection only )



Figure 1.22: Reduction Factor Computation Form

Note that the fault current DC offset effect is automatically taken into account in the maximum allowable touch and step voltage computations. However, in this example fault data are not available, since fault analysis was not performed (base case analysis was selected).

In this example, the maximum allowable touch voltage is 736 Volts, and the maximum allowable step voltage is 2248 Volts.

Next, click on the Close button of the Safety Criteria form, and then on the **Equipotential Plot and Safety Analysis** button. Note that the program upper toolbar changes to display the Equipotential plot controls.

In order to view the touch voltage distribution, the area of interest must first be defined. The area of interest is defined by a **plot frame object**. A plot frame object has already been defined in this example. It is identified by a light gray rectangle circumscribing the grounding system, aligned with the outermost ground conductor loop. Note that the plot object can be resized, moved and rotated using the mouse. Furthermore, additional parameters associated with plot frames can be edited by opening the plot frame parameter form, illustrated in Figure 1.24.

| Safety Criteria - IEE  | E Std80 (2013                      | Edition)                 | ACC           | Close       |     |  |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----|--|
| Electric Shock D<br>Permissible Body (   | uration : 0.250<br>Current : 0.232 | ) seconds<br>Ampere      | s             | View PI     | ot  |  |
| IEEE Std80 (2000)     Body Weight :          O 70 kg          50 kg         (Probability of Ventricular Fibrillation : 0.5%) |                                    |                          |               |             |     |  |
| ○ IEC  | Body Resista                       | nce : 💿                  | 5% ()         | 50 % ) 95 9 | %   |  |
|  | Probability of<br>Fibrillation :   | Ventricular              | <b>0.14</b> % | 0.5% ) 5%   |     |  |
| DC Offset Effect   |                                    |                          |               |             |     |  |
| Fault Type N/A   |                                    | X/R Ratio 0.0000         |               |             |     |  |
| Faulted Bus  | N/A                                | Decreme                  | ent Factor    | 1.0000      |     |  |
|  | Permissible                        | e Touch Vo               | oltage        |             |     |  |
|  | Over Ins                           | sulating Surf            | ace Layer     | 736.2 V     | ۲   |  |
|  |                                    | Over Native Soil 316.8 V |               |             |     |  |
| 2000.0 Ohm - m<br>0.100 m  | Hand To                            | Hand (Meta               | to Metal)     | 232.0 V     |     |  |
|  | Permissible Step Voltage Select –  |                          |               |             |     |  |
| 243.7 Ohm - m  | Over Ins                           | sulating Surf            | ace Layer     | 2248.7 V    | - ľ |  |
| 146.3 Ohm - m  |                                    | Over N                   | lative Soil   | 571.3 V     | ۲   |  |
| VinIGS - Form: GRD_RP03 - Copyright © A. P. Meliopoulos 1998-2013  |                                    |                          |               |             |     |  |

Figure 1.23: Safety Criteria Form

Double click on the plot frame perimeter to open the plot frame parameter form. The plot frame parameters include:

- The x-y coordinates of two diagonally opposite frame corners. This data determine the size and location of the plot frame
- The rotation angle, which determines the plot frame orientation.

- The number of points, which determines the resolution of the Equipotential plots. Specifically increasing this number results in higher resolution plots, but also increases the required computation time.
- The Step Distance. This parameter is applicable only to step voltage computation. The standard step distance value per IEEE Std 80 is 3 feet.
- The Reference Group or Terminal. This parameter is applicable only to touch voltage computations. The touch voltage is computed as the difference between the voltage at a point on the soil surface and the voltage on the selected group or terminal. In this example the entire grounding system is one group (MAIN\_GND), and there is only one terminal (GRSYS\_N), thus there is only one possible selection. However, in a multi terminal grounding system, it is important to select the correct reference group (See also the WinIGS Program user's manual for more information on this topic).

| Voltage Plot Polygonal Fram  | ne Accept   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Active</li> <li>Frame<br/>Applicability</li> <li>All Modes</li> <li>Earth Voltage Onl</li> <li>Touch Voltage Onl</li> <li>Step Voltage Only</li> <li>Conductor Voltage</li> </ul> | y<br>hy $z = 0.000$ ft<br>e Only  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Touch Voltage<br>ReferenceONearest Grounding Point (Not for Model A)Image: Specified Group or Terminal   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Step Voltage Distance  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| View / Modify Specify Permissik  | ble Voltages Colors   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equipotential Contours   | Legend  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resolution 150 points<br>Contours 10 - Ilinear<br>Decades 3 - Log.<br>Draw a Contour at<br>300.000 Volts   | <ul> <li>Color Code Legend</li> <li>Opaque Legend</li> <li>Show Enclosed Area</li> <li>Font Size         <ul> <li>1.000</li> <li>1.000</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 1.24: Plot Frame Parameters Form
In order to view the touch voltage distribution, close the Plot Frame Parameters form, select the Touch Voltage option (i.e. click on the Touch Voltage radio button) and then click on the Update button. After a short delay the equipotential touch voltage plot appears, superimposed over the grounding system drawing (in top view mode). This plot is illustrated in Figure 1.25.

The Touch Voltage Equipotential plot consists of color coded contours. These contours follow paths of equal touch voltage. A legend at the right side of the plot frame indicates the touch voltage level associated with each line color. The legend at the top of the plot frame displays the maximum permissible touch voltage (Vperm=736 Volts), and the actual maximum touch voltage occurring within the plot frame area (Vmax(+)=1134 V). The location of the actual maximum touch voltage is indicated by a + sign (near center of upper right mesh of grounding system). Note that the actual maximum touch voltage exceeds the maximum allowable value as defined by the IEEE Std 80.



Figure 1.25: Touch Voltage Report – Equipotential Plot

The touch voltage distribution can be visualized using a 3-D surface plot, illustrated in Figure 1.26. The actual touch voltage is represented by the curved surface. The curved surface color-mapped to identify touch voltage violations (For example, red color indicates that the touch voltage exceeds the allowable value). To view this plot, click on

the **3D Plot** button of the main toolbar, (or the **set** button of the left vertical toolbar).

Then click on the button (located in the left vertical toolbar) to display or modify the color mapping assignment. You can alter the point of view using the mouse. Specifically you can zoom using the mouse wheel, pan with the right mouse button, and rotate with the left mouse button. Note that in regions where the blue curved surface is above the red plane, the actual touch voltage exceeds the maximum allowable value.



Figure 1.26: Touch Voltage Report – 3-D Surface Plot

# **B1.4: Discussion**

The presented isolated grounding system analysis procedure provides a quick and simple way to obtain fundamental characteristics of a grounding system, such as the ground impedance and the touch voltage distribution for a given ground current. This approach is simplified in the sense that the ground current magnitude is set to an arbitrary value. It is customary to derive this current value from fault analysis studies. However, it is important to note that the current injected into the grounding system is a fraction of the full fault current. Specifically, when a fault occurs, the fault current splits among all available paths and only a portion of the fault current is injected into the grounding system. This means that if the current source in this example is set to the full fault current, the ground potential rise of the grounding system and the touch voltage will be overestimated. A better approach is to compute the ground current by modeling the power system network along with the grounding system under study. Examples that illustrate the analysis of the integrated system (grounding plus power system network model) are given in subsequent sections.

# Appendix B2: Steady State (Power Flow) Analysis

This section illustrates the power flow analysis capability of the program WinIGS. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH02. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 2.1. Step by step instructions lead the user through opening the case data files viewing the system data, running the analysis and inspecting the results.



Figure 2.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH02

# **B2.1: Inspection of System Data**

The example system consists of two transmission lines, two equivalent sources, two distribution lines, a substation model consisting of delta-wye connected transformer and a grounding system. You can inspect the parameters of the example system components, and make any desired changes by double clicking of the component icons. Once the inspections and modifications are completed, save the study case, and proceed to the analysis section.

# B2.2: Analysis

In order to perform the analysis of the example system click on the **Analysis** button, select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode from the pull-down list (default mode), and click on the **Run** button. Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis. Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

# **B2.3: Inspection of Results**

While in Reports mode, a set of "*radio buttons*" appears along the top of the main program window frame, which allows selection of the report type. The following options are available:

- Device Terminal Voltages and Currents (**Graphical I/O** Radio Button)
- Device Terminal Real and Reactive Power Flows (**Power** Radio Button)
- Internal Device Voltages and Currents (Internal I/O Radio Button)
- Voltages Currents and Power Flows at any Bus (Multimeter Button)

Representative reports are illustrated in Figures 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, and 2.5.



Figure 2.2 Graphical I/O Report Example



#### Figure 2.3 Power Flow Report Example



Figure 2.4 Internal I/O Report Example



Figure 2.5 Multimeter Report Example

In addition to selective device reports, the system voltages, currents and power flows can be overlaid on the single system line diagram. The desired displays are selected using the command "*Result Display Selection*" of the View menu, or alternatively, by clicking on the toolbar button **VIPO**. This command opens the dialog window illustrated in Figure 2.6.



Figure 2.6 Result Display Selection Dialog

Click on the white entry fields labeled "Bus Voltage Displays" and/or Through Variable Displays" and select the quantities shown in Figure 2.6, then click on the **Accept** button.

This closes the display selection dialog, and the selected quantities are overlaid on the single line diagram, as illustrated in Figure 2.7



Figure 2.7 Single Line Diagram with Overlaid Result Displays

# **Appendix B3: Short Circuit Analysis**

This section illustrates the short circuit analysis capability of the program WinIGS. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH03. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 3.1. Step by step instructions lead the user through opening the case data files viewing the system data, running the analysis and inspecting the results.



Figure 3.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH03

# **B3.1: Inspection of System Data**

The example system consists of two transmission lines, two equivalent sources, two distribution lines, a substation model consisting of delta-wye connected transformer and a grounding system. You can inspect the parameters of the example system components, and make any desired changes by double clicking of the component icons. Once the inspections and modifications are completed, save the study case, and proceed to the analysis section.

# B3.2: Analysis

It is recommended that a base case analysis is performed first, in order to verify that the system model is consistent. Click on the **Analysis** button, and select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode from the pull-down list (default mode), and click on the **Run** button. Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis. Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

Select the Graphical I/O mode and double click on all system components to view the voltage and current reports. The results should consistent with normal system operation. Specifically voltages should be nearly balanced. Phase voltage magnitudes should be near nominal values, neutral voltages should be low, and current magnitudes consistent with the system load. For example, Figure 3.3 shows the voltages and currents at the substation transformer terminals after base case solution was computed.

| Device Graphical                      | V/I Report      |                 | I AG  | Return                              |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Case: Short Circu                     | uit Analysis Ex | ample Syste     | em    |                                     |     |
| Device: Power Tra                     | nsformer 115k   | vV/12kV, 20M    | VA    |                                     |     |
|                                       |                 |                 |       |                                     |     |
|                                       |                 |                 |       |                                     |     |
|                                       |                 |                 |       |                                     |     |
| 66.41 kV (-0.05D)                     | - A             |                 | А     | 6.903 kV (-31.1                     | 3D  |
| 22.81 A (-8.41D)                      |                 |                 |       | 212.7 A (142.63D)                   | 40  |
| 66 41 kV (-120 06D)                   |                 | 1)  (2          | B     | 0.906 KV (-151.14                   | 4D  |
|                                       | B BUS30         |                 | BUS40 | 213.6 A (22.59D)<br>6.905 kV (88.8) | 8D  |
| 22.77 A (-128.56D)                    |                 |                 | С -   | 212 2 A (-97 32D)                   | •   |
| 66.40 kV (119.95D)                    |                 |                 |       | 1.373 V (167.5                      | 3D  |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | C               |                 | N -   | 1.312 A (-148.41D)                  | •   |
|                                       |                 |                 |       |                                     |     |
|                                       | P               | loss = 104.7 KW | 1     |                                     |     |
|                                       |                 |                 |       |                                     | IS' |
|                                       |                 |                 |       | -                                   |     |

### Figure 3.2: Base Case Solution Voltage and Current Report

The next step is to perform a short circuit analysis study. For this purpose, return to the **Analysis** mode, select the Fault **Analysis** function and click on the **Run** button. This action opens the Fault Analysis parameter form illustrated in Figure 3.3. Note that this form allows selection of fault location, fault type, and the faulted phases.

| Copy Print Help   |  |                            |
|---|--|----------------------------|
| Fault Definition  | Cancel   | Execute                    |
| • Fault at a Bus  | Fault Type   |                            |
| Faulted Bus BUS30   | <ul> <li>Three Phase F</li> <li>Line to Line to</li> </ul>                           | Fault<br>Neutral<br>Ground |
| <ul> <li>Fault on a Circuit</li> <li>Faulted Circuit</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Line to Line to</li> <li>Line to Neutral</li> <li>Line to Ground</li> </ul> |                            |
| BUS30 to BUS20 - Transmission Line, BUS30 to BUS                | ୍ Line to Line   |                            |
| Circuit Length (miles) 9.200                                    | Faulted Phase  | ses / Lines                |
| Fault Distance (miles)    4.600      Measured From Bus    BUS30 | □ Phase A<br>☑ Phase B   | □ Line L1                  |
| Faulted Circuit Number 1  | □ Phase C  |                            |
| Short Circuit Between Two Nodes From No                         | de BUS30_A   |                            |
| To No   | de BUS40_A   |                            |
| Program WinIGS - Form UU_FAULT                                  |  |                            |

Figure 3.3 Fault Definition Form

Fault location can be: (a) at any system bus, (b) along any circuit, and (c) between any two nodes of the system. Fault types can be 3-phase, Line to Line to Neutral, Line to Line To Ground etc. Faults can be applied to any combination of phases, as long as the fault type is consistent with the number of faulted phases specified. Note that fault type and faulted phases entries are ignored if the "Short Circuit Between Two Nodes" option is selected. Note also that a distinction is made between neutral and ground wires or nodes. Again the fault specification must be consistent with the construction of the device or bus that the fault is applied to. For example, if a bus has phases A, B, C and N, faults to this bus can only be specified between any number of phases and neutral. Specifying a Line to Ground fault will result in an error message since there is no ground node on that bus. Once all the desired selections are made click on the Execute button to perform the analysis.

# **B3.3: Inspection of Results**

The results of three fault analyses are presented in this section: (a) Phase B to neutral fault at BUS30, (b) Three phase fault along transmission line BUS10 to BUS30, 4 miles form BUS10, and (c) Short circuit between high side and low side phase A of the substation transformer (BUS30\_A to BUS40\_A).

**Phase B to neutral fault at BUS30**. Perform this analysis as directed in the analysis section. Once the analysis is completed click on the **Reports** button to view the analysis results. Click on the **Pipe** button to open the Single Line Diagram Report Selector form illustrated in Figure 3.4. Select bus voltage and through variable display fields as indicated in this Figure. (To modify these fields click on them and select the desired options from the pop-up tables). Click on the Accept button to close this form. The phase voltage and currents magnitudes can now be seen on the single line diagram, as illustrated in Figure 3.5



Figure 3.4: Single Line Diagram Reports Selector Form



Figure 3.5 Single Line Diagram Indicating bus voltages and current flows. Phase B to neutral fault at BUS30

While in reports mode, you are encouraged to examine the voltage and current reports of all system components. First select the desired report type, and then double clicking on any desired device to view the associated report. Four such example reports are given in Figures 3.6 through 3.9. Specifically, Figure 3.6 shows the Graphical I/O report for the transmission line from BUS10 to BUS30. Note that phase B conductor of this line contributes 4.85 kA to the fault at BUS30. (Recall that the total fault current is 14.1 kA). Figure 3.7 shows the Graphical I/O report for the transmission line from BUS30 to BUS20. Note that phase B conductor of this line contributes 4.84 kA to the fault at BUS30. Figure 3.8 shows the Graphical I/O report for the distribution line from BUS40 to BUS60. Note that the unbalanced voltages at the customer site (Va=4.1 kV, Vb=7.5, and Vc=6.4 kV). The nominal phase to ground voltage at the distribution line is 6.928 kV, thus phase C has a 9% overvoltage.

You can also view the voltage and current distribution along any desired circuit. Figure 3.9 illustrates an example of a Voltage Profile report along the distribution line from BUS40 to BUS60. To view this report, click on the **Circuit Profile** radio button (located along the main program toolbar), and then double click on the distribution line diagram. Note the voltage variation along the phase wires, which is due to voltage the induced by the neutral current.



Figure 3.6: BUS10 to BUS30 Terminal Transmission Line Voltages and Currents during a Phase B to neutral fault at BUS30



Figure 3.7: BUS20 to BUS30 Terminal Transmission Line Voltages and Currents during a Phase B to neutral fault at BUS30



#### Figure 3.8: BUS40 to BUS60 Distribution Line Terminal Voltages and Currents during a Phase B to neutral fault at BUS30



### Figure 3.9: Voltages along BUS40 to BUS60 Distribution Line during a Phase B to neutral fault at BUS30

**Three phase fault**. Perform this analysis for a three-phase fault along transmission line BUS10 to BUS30, 4 miles from BUS10, and as directed in the Analysis section. Once the analysis is completed click on the **Reports** button to view the analysis results. The phase voltage and currents magnitudes can now be seen on the single line diagram, as illustrated in Figure 3.10



#### Figure 3.10 Single Line Diagram Indicating bus voltages and current flows. 3-Phase fault along BUS10 to BUS30 Transmission Line

As in the previous example, you can examine the voltage and current reports of any system component of interest, or view the voltage and current distribution along any selected circuit. Figure 3.11 illustrates the voltage profile along the transmission line from BUS10 to BUS30. Note the voltage variation along the phase wires, due to the 3-phase fault at 4 miles from BUS10. Similarly, Figure 3.12 illustrates the voltage profile along the transmission line from BUS30 to BUS30.



Figure 3.11: Voltages and Currents along BUS10 to BUS30 Transmission Line during a 3-Phase fault along BUS10 to BUS30 Transmission Line



Figure 3.12: Voltages and Currents along BUS30 to BUS20 Transmission Line during a 3-Phase fault along BUS10 to BUS30 Transmission Line **Short Circuit Between two Nodes**. Perform this analysis for the short circuit between high side and low side phase A of the substation transformer (BUS30\_A to BUS40\_A), and as directed in the Analysis section. Once the analysis is completed, click on the **Reports** button to view the analysis results. The phase voltage and currents magnitudes can now be seen on the single line diagram, as illustrated in Figure 3.13



### Figure 3.13 Single Line Diagram Indicating Bus Voltages and Currents Flows during Fault between Transformer High and Low Voltage Phase A Terminals (BUS30\_A and BUS40\_A)

Again, you are encouraged to examine the voltage and current reports of any system component of interest, or view the voltage and current distribution along any selected circuit. You can also see the voltage and current phasors at any desired point using the Multimeter tool. Figures 3.14 and 3.15 illustrate the voltage and current phasors at the high-side and low-side transformer terminals, respectively. To recreate these reports, click on the **Multimeter** radio button (located along the main program toolbar), and then left double-click on the transformer diagram. Once the Multimeter window opens, select the quantities of interest (voltage and current radio buttons), and the voltage and current terminal nodes. Note that you can select monitored nodes individually, by clicking on each node name field, or use the **Side 1** and **Side 2** buttons, to automatically set all node names. Also note that the reported current positive direction is always **into** the selected device.



Figure 3.14: Transformer Primary Terminal Voltages and Currents during Fault between Transformer High and Low Voltage Phase A Terminals (BUS30\_A and BUS40\_A)





# **Appendix B4: Ground Potential Rise Computations**

This section illustrates the ground potential rise computations using the WinIGS program. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH04. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 4.1. The example system consists of two transmission lines, two equivalent circuits, two equivalent sources, two distribution lines, a substation model consisting of delta-wye connected transformer and a grounding system. Step by step instructions lead the user through opening the case data files viewing the system data, running the analysis and inspecting the results.



Figure 4.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH04

# **B4.1: Inspection of System Data**

In order to run this example, execute the program WinIGS and open the study case titled: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH04. Note that the example study case data files are placed in the directory \IGS\DATAU during the WinIGS program installation. Once the example data files are loaded, the system single line diagram shown in Figure 4.1 is displayed. You can inspect the parameters of the example system components, and make any desired changes by double clicking of the component icons. Once the inspections and modifications are completed, save the study case, and proceed to the analysis section.

# B4.2: Analysis

The objective of this example is to demonstrate the developed ground potential rise over various parts of the power system during faults. It is recommended that a base case analysis is performed first, in order to verify that the system model is consistent. Click on the **Analysis** button, and select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode from the pull-down list (default mode), and click on the **Run** button. Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis. Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode. Select the Graphical I/O mode and double click on all system components to view the voltage and current reports. The results should consistent with normal system operation. Specifically voltages should be nearly balanced. Phase voltage magnitudes should be near nominal values, neutral voltages should be low, and current magnitudes consistent with the system load.

Three Analysis functions are demonstrated in this chapter, related to Ground Potential Rise computations:

- Fault Analysis
- GPR and Fault Current Versus Fault Location
- Coefficient of Grounding

The example results of this analysis function are presented in the next section.

### **B4.3: Inspection of Results**

The **Fault Analysis** example simulates a Phase A-to-Neutral fault at BUS30. To simulate this fault return to the **Analysis** environment, select the **Fault Analysis** mode, and click on the **Run** button. This action opens the fault definition form illustrated in Figure 4.2. Select the fault definition parameters as indicated in this Figure and click on the **Execute** button of the fault definition form to perform the analysis.

| E]<br>Copy Print Help   |   |                        |  |  |
|---|---|------------------------|--|--|
| Fault Definition  | Cancel  | Execute                |  |  |
| • Fault at a Bus  | <b>Fault Type</b><br>○ Three Phase F                | ault                   |  |  |
|   | C Line to Line to                                   | Neutral<br>Ground      |  |  |
| Fault on a Circuit     Faulted Circuit     RUS10 to RUS20 Transmission Line, RUS10 to RUS2          | Line to Neutral     Line to Ground     Line to Line |                        |  |  |
| Circuit Length (miles) 9.200  | Faulted Phas  | ses / Lines            |  |  |
| Measured From Bus BUS10   | <ul><li>☑ Phase A</li><li>□ Phase B</li></ul>       | □ Line L1<br>□ Line L2 |  |  |
|   | □ Phase C   |                        |  |  |
| Short Circuit Between Two Nodes         From Node         BUS10_A           To Node         BUS10_B |   |                        |  |  |
| Program WinIGS - Form UU_FAULT  |   |                        |  |  |

Figure 4.2: Fault Definition Form

Once the fault analysis is completed click on the Reports button in order to view the analysis results. Click on the button to open the Single Line Diagram Report Selector form illustrated in Figure 4.3. Setup the bus voltage and through variable display fields as indicated in this Figure. (To modify these fields click on them and select the desired options from the pop-up tables). Click on the Accept button to close this form.

| Copy Print Help |  |                       |             |         |         |
|-----------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Sir             | ngle Line Diagram Report   | ts Selector           | Cancel      |         | Accept  |
| Bus Voltage I   | Displays   | _                     | Clear       | All Dis | plays   |
| Color           | Magnitude - Neutral N  |                       |             |         | _       |
| Color           | -  | Result Display Font S | ize 90      | 0.00    | %       |
| Color           |  | Bus Name Font S       | ize 🛛       | 20      | pixels  |
| Color           |  | Bus Name Font An      | gle         | 0       | degrees |
|                 |  | Device Icon S         | ize 0.      | 100     | -       |
| BUS10           | Through Variable Displays<br>Color Current Magnitude<br>Color Color<br>Color Color<br>Hide Bus Names<br>Hide Shunt Devices | e - Neutral N         | lide Series | Device  | Icons   |
|                 | Hide Shunt Device Displays   |                       |             |         |         |
|                 |  |                       |             |         |         |

Figure 4.3: Single Line Diagram Reports Selector Form

When the Single Line Diagram Report Selector form closes, the neutral current and voltage is displayed on the system single line diagram as illustrated in Figure 4.4. Observe that the neutral voltage is elevated to 3.6 kV at the fault location, to 687 volts at BUS 60, 468 Volts at BUS50, etc.



### Figure 4.4: Single Line Diagram with Neural Voltage and Current Reports

While in reports mode, you are encouraged to examine the voltage and current reports of all system components. First select the desired report type, and then double clicking on any desired device to view the associated report.

The **GPR and Fault Current Versus Fault Location** function generates plots of GPR and fault current along any selected circuit for faults occurring on this circuit as a function of the fault location. To use this function, return to the **Analysis** environment, select the **GPR and Fault Current Versus Fault Location** mode, <u>select the desired circuit</u> by clicking on it, and click on the **Run** button. This action opens the report form illustrated in Figure 4.5. Click on the **Update** button of the report form to perform the analysis. When the analysis is completed the traces of the GPR (red trace) and the Fault Current (blue trace) appear, as illustrated in Figure 4.5.



Figure 4.5: GPR and Fault Current versus Fault Location Form

The **Coefficient of Grounding** function generates plots of the coefficient of grounding along any selected circuit as a function of the location. To use this function, return to the **Analysis** environment, select the **Coefficient of Grounding** mode, <u>select the desired</u> <u>circuit</u> by clicking on it, and click on the **Run** button. This action opens the report form illustrated in Figure 4.6. Click on the **Update** button of the report form to perform the analysis. When the analysis is completed the traces of the GPR (green trace) and the coefficient of grounding appear, as illustrated in Figure 4.6. (See also the Coefficient of Grounding section in the WinIGS users manual).



Figure 4.6: Coefficient of Grounding Form

# Appendix B5: Design of Distribution Substation Grounding System

This section illustrates the application of the WinIGS program to the analysis and design of a 115kV/12kV distribution substation grounding. The presentation is based on an example system under the study case name IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH05. The WinIGS data files for this example system are included in the program installation. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 5.1. A 3-D view of the distribution substation grounding system is illustrated in Figure 5.2. Note that in addition to the substation grounding system (large fenced area), the model includes a nearby commercial facility grounding system (smaller fenced area), and a communication tower ground consisting of two counterpoises and a ground rod. However the emphasis in this section is performance analysis and design of the substation grounding system.



Figure 5.1: Distribution Substation Example Single Line Diagram

The objective of this chapter is to demonstrate the usage of the WinIGS program in distribution substation grounding design. Analysis of the example system in its present form indicates that it does not meet IEEE Std 80 safety requirements. The user is encouraged to follow a systematic process of grounding enhancements followed by analysis, and repeat this process as necessary for meeting safety requirements.



Figure 5.2: Distribution Substation Grounding System

# **B5.1: Inspection of System Data**

In order to run this example, execute the program WinIGS and open the study case titled: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH05. Note that the example study case data files are placed in the directory \IGS\DATAU during the WinIGS program installation. Once the example data files are loaded, the system single line diagram shown in Figure 5.1 is displayed. The system consists of two equivalent sources and source grounds connected at buses SOURCE1 and SOURCE2, two transmission lines (SOURCE1 to SUB1 and SOURCE2 to SUB1) feeding the "Yellow Jacket" distribution substation. The substation consists of a transformer a grounding system, a circuit breaker (SUB3 to SUB2), and a connector which bonds the neutrals at the two sides of the transformer (SUB1 to SUB2). A distribution line (SUB2 to LOAD1) is fed by the substation and is terminated by a single phase load and a load grounding at LOAD1.

You can inspect the parameters of the example system components, and make any desired changes by double clicking of the component icons. Once the inspections and modifications are completed, save the study case, and proceed to the analysis section.

# B5.2: Analysis

It is recommended that a base case analysis is performed first, in order to verify that the system model is consistent. Click on the **Analysis** button, and select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode from the pull-down list (default mode), and click on the **Run** button. Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis. Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

Select the Graphical I/O mode and double click on all system components to view the voltage and current reports. The results should consistent with normal system operation. Specifically voltages should be nearly balanced. Phase voltage magnitudes should be near nominal values, neutral voltages should be low, and current magnitudes consistent with the system load. For example, Figure 5.3 shows the voltages and currents at the substation transformer terminals after base case solution was computed.



Figure 5.3: Base Case Solution Voltage and Current Report

The next step is to determine the fault conditions that generate the highest ground potential rise (GPR) at the substation grounding system, in order to verify the system safety under worst possible conditions. For this purpose, return to the **Analysis** mode, select the **Maximum Ground Potential Rise** analysis function and click on the **Run** button. This action opens the Maximum GPR analysis parameter form illustrated in Figure 5.4. Select the node to be monitored for maximum GPR to be the node where the

substation grounding system is connected, i.e. SUB1\_N, and click on the Compute button.

|   |                                       |                           | <u>_                                    </u> |  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| Copy Print Help   |                                       |                           |  |  |  |
| Maximum GPR or Worst Fault Condition                              |                                       |                           |  |  |  |
| Study Case : Dist   | ribution Substatio                    | on Grounding Syste        | em Design                                    |  |  |
| Maximum GPR at N  | Maximum GPR at Node Faults Considered |                           |  |  |  |
| SUB1_N  | Maximur<br>Selected                   | n Distance From<br>Node   | <ul> <li>To Neutral</li> </ul>               |  |  |
| Compute   | 5.00                                  | 00 Miles                  | <ul> <li>To Ground</li> </ul>                |  |  |
| Compute   | (set to zer                           | o to consider all faults) | ◎ Both                                       |  |  |
| Worst Fault Condit  | ion                                   |                           | Circuit #                                    |  |  |
| Fault On Circuit  |                                       |                           |  |  |  |
| Fault Type  | ,                                     |                           | ,  |  |  |
| Fault Location  |                                       |                           |  |  |  |
|   |                                       | Max GPR (kV)              |  |  |  |
|   | X/R Ratio                             | at Fault Location $igl[$  |  |  |  |
|   | Fault Current                         | Magnitude (kA)            | Phase (deg)                                  |  |  |
|   |                                       |                           |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |                           |  |  |  |
|   |                                       |                           |  |  |  |
| WinIGS - Form: WORST_FL - Copyright © A. P. Meliopoulos 1998-2009 |                                       |                           |  |  |  |

Figure 5.4: Maximum GPR analysis parameters form

During the maximum GPR analysis, the program performs a sequence of fault analyses while monitoring the GPR at the selected "Maximum GPR" Node. Faults are placed sequentially along all circuits, and at all buses. Both SLN and LLN faults are analyzed. When the analysis is completed, the Maximum GPR analysis parameter form reappears indicating the worst fault condition, as illustrated in Figure 5.5.

| Copy Print Help                       |                              |                  |                           |                    | <u>_</u> _× |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Maximum GPR or Worst Fault Condition  |                              |                  |                           |                    |             |
| Study Case : Dist                     | ribution Sub                 | ostati           | on Grounding Sy           | stem De            | sign        |
| Maximum GPR at Node Faults Considered |                              |                  |                           |                    |             |
| SUB1_N                                | Ma                           | aximun<br>lected | n Distance From<br>Node   | O To Ne            | utral       |
| Compute                               |                              | 5.00             | 0 Miles                   | ⊖ To Gro<br>⊛ Both | ound        |
|                                       | (se                          | t to zer         | o to consider all faults) | • Bour             |             |
| Worst Fault Condi                     | tion                         |                  |                           |                    | Circuit #   |
| Fault On Circuit                      | N/A                          |                  |                           |                    | N/A         |
| Fault Type                            | Line to Neu                  | ıtral F          | Fault                     |                    |             |
| Fault Location                        | SUB1                         |                  |                           |                    |             |
|                                       |                              |                  | Max GPR (kV)              | 3.6                | 785         |
|                                       | X/R Ra                       | atio a           | t Fault Location          | 3.6                | 655         |
|                                       | Fault Current Magnitude (kA) |                  |                           | Phase              | e (deg)     |
|                                       | SUB1_A                       | 1                | 6.8951                    | -74.               | 7688        |
| ET.0.00.00                            |                              |                  |                           |                    |             |
| ET:0:00:00<br>WinIGS - Form: WORST    | FL - Copyright ©             | ) A. P.          | Meliopoulos 1998-2009     |                    |             |
|                                       |                              |                  |                           |                    |             |

# Figure 5.5: Maximum GPR analysis parameters form, after analysis is completed

The results indicate that the worst fault (i.e. the one causing maximum GPR at bus SUB1\_N) is a line to neutral fault at bus SUB1. The GPR is 3.67 kV, the fault current is 6.89 kA, and the X/R ratio at the fault location is 3.66. Next, Close this form by clicking on the **Close** button and proceed to the results inspection section.

# **B5.3: Inspection of Results**

The worst fault analysis described in the previous section terminated with the system solution for the identified worst fault condition. In this section we examine the grounding system performance under these conditions. Click on the **Reports** mode button (located in the main program toolbar), select **Graphical I/O** radio button, and left double-click on the grounding system icon. This action opens the voltage and current report form for the grounding system illustrated in Figure 5.6. Note that the current into the grounding system through the SUB1\_N terminal is 2.79 kA. Recall that the total fault current is 6.89 kA. Thus the split factor for this system is 40.5%. Note also the transfer voltages to the communication tower (COM\_N) and commercial installation (DIST\_N) are reported at 1206 V and 1420 V respectively. Since the current in these terminals is

practically zero, you can also compute the grounding system resistance by dividing the GPR by the injected current: R = 3678 V / 2794 A = 1.32 Ohms.



Figure 5.6: Grounding System Voltage and Current Report

Next, close the grounding system voltage and current report, select the **Grounding Reports** mode radio button, and left double-click on the grounding system icon. This action opens the grounding system viewing window, and provides a selection of several grounding system specific reports, namely: (a) Grounding Resistance, (b) Resistive Layer Effects, (c) Allowable Touch & Step Voltages, (d) Voltage & Current Profiles, (e) Point to Point Impedance, and (f) Bill of Materials.

Click on the **Grounding Resistance** button to view the Grounding system resistance report. This report is illustrated in Figure 5.7a. Note that the reported resistance at node SUB1\_N is 1.3166 Ohms, which is matches the value computed by dividing the GPR by the injected current. The report also includes the voltages and currents at each grounding system, the total current injected into the earth, the fault current and the resulting split factor.

Note that the reported resistances are the "driving point" resistances at each component of the grounding system. The driving point resistance at a node of a multi-terminal network is the node voltage divided by the current injected into this node while all other nodes have zero current injections. WinIGS also computes the mutual resistances among all nodes of a multi-terminal grounding system so that transfer voltages among the grounding systems can be computed. The full grounding system model can be viewed by clicking on the **View Full Matrix** button of the Grounding System Voltage and Current Report. This report displays the grounding system resistance matrix and is illustrated in Figure 5.7b. Note that the driving point resistances are the diagonal elements of this matrix.

| Copy Print Help                 |   |                       |                                  | <u>_                                    </u> |  |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Ground System Resistance Report |   |                       |                                  |  |  |
| Study Case<br>Grounding Sy      | Study Case Title: Distribution Substation Grounding System Design<br>Grounding System: Distribution substation grounding system |                       |                                  |  |  |
| Group Name                      | Node Name   | Resistance*<br>(Ohms) | Voltage<br>(Volts)               | Current<br>(Amperes)                         |  |
| MAIN-GND                        | SUB1_N  | 1.3166                | 3678.49                          | 2793.87                                      |  |
| COM                             | COM_N   | 7.5908                | 1206.16                          | 0.00   |  |
| DIST                            | DIST_N  | 4.0726                | 1420.33                          | 0.00   |  |
|                                 |   | Rp = 1.1051           | Earth Current:<br>Fault Current: | 2793.87<br>6895.12                           |  |
|                                 |   |                       | Split Factor:                    | 40.52 %                                      |  |
|                                 |   |                       |                                  |  |  |
| * Resis                         | * Resistance Definition:<br>© Driving Point<br>© Equivalent Circuit Shunt Branch View Full Matrix                               |                       |                                  |  |  |
| Program WinIGS - Form GRD_RP01  |   |                       |                                  |  |  |

Figure 5.7a: Grounding System Resistance Report

| Copy Print Help   |                      |          |   |
|---|----------------------|----------|---|
|   | Close                |          |   |
| Study Case Title: Distribution Substation Grounding System Design<br>Frounding System: Distribution substation grounding system |                      |          | <ul> <li>Resistance</li> <li>Conductance</li> </ul> |
|   | MAIN-GND             | СОМ      | DIST  |
| MAIN-GND  | 1.3166               | 0.4317   | 0.5084  |
| COM   | 0.4317               | 7.5908   | 0.6426  |
| DIST  | 0.5084               | 0.6426   | 4.0726  |
| Program Wi  | nIGS - Form GRD_RP01 | 1_MATRIX |   |

Figure 5.7b: Grounding System Resistance Matrix

Next, click on the Resistive Layer Effects button to open the reduction factor computation form, illustrated in Figure 5.8. Note that the layer resistivity is set to 2000 Ohm-meters and thickness is 0.1 meters. The resulting reduction factor is 0.7151.



Figure 5.8: Reduction Factor Report

Next, click on the Close button to close the reduction factor computation form, and click on the **Allowable Touch and Step Voltages** button to open the Safety Criteria computation form, illustrated in Figure 5.9. Note that the maximum allowable touch voltage according to IEEE Std 80, for a 0.25 second shock duration, and a 50 kg person is reported to be 730 Volts. Note also that the computation of the maximum allowable touch voltage has taken into account the X/R ratio at the fault location.

| Copy Pint Heb   |   |                                      |               |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Safety Criteria - IEEI  | E Sta80 (200                                | U Edition) PAGC                      | Close         |  |  |
| Electric Shock Du   | ration : 0.25<br>urrent : 0.23              | 0 seconds<br>2 Amperes               | View Plot     |  |  |
| · IEEE Std80 (2000)   | Body Weigh                                  | nt: ° 70 kg °                        | 50 kg         |  |  |
|   | ( Probability                               | / of Ventricular Fibrill             | ation:0.5%)   |  |  |
| · IEC   | • IEC Body Resistance : • 5 % • 50 % • 95 % |                                      |               |  |  |
|   | Probability of Fibrillation :               | of Ventricular<br>° 0.14 % °         | 0.5 % - 5 %   |  |  |
| Touch Voltage :   | 729.7 Vo                                    | Its $\_\_$ $^{\circ}$ Hand to Feet ( | feet on soil) |  |  |
| Step Voltage :  | Step Voltage : 2222.9 Volts                 |                                      |               |  |  |
| DC Offset Effect  |   |                                      |               |  |  |
| Fault Type  | N/A   | X/R Ratio                            | 0.0000        |  |  |
| Faulted Bus   | N/A   | Decrement Factor                     | r 1.0000      |  |  |
| WinIGS - Form: GRD_RP03 - Copyright © A. P. Meliopoulos 1998-2009 |   |                                      |               |  |  |

### Figure 5.9: Safety Criteria Report Form

The next step is to plot the touch voltage distribution and compare the results to the maximum allowable touch voltage value. Click on the **Equipotential and Safety Assessment** button. Note that two plot frames have been defined (gray frames along the perimeter of the substation and commercial grounding systems). Double-Click on each of these frames to view the plotting parameters (illustrated in Figures 5.10 and 5.11). It is important to verify that the **Reference Group or Terminal for Touch Voltage** is correctly set. Specifically the touch voltage reference for the substation area should be the MAIN-GND group or equivalently the node SUB1\_N. The touch voltage reference for the commercial ground area should be the DIST group or equivalently the node DIST\_N.

| Conv. Brite Hale  |             |  |  |  |
|---|-------------|--|--|--|
|   | Accent      |  |  |  |
| voltage Plot Polygonal Frame                            | Ассерт      |  |  |  |
| Active     C Farth Voltage Only                         | Cancel      |  |  |  |
| Frame Applicability                                     |             |  |  |  |
| © Step Voltage Only                                     |             |  |  |  |
| Conductor Voltage Only                                  |             |  |  |  |
| Touch Voltage Reference                                 |             |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Nearest Grounding System Point (Mod</li> </ul> | lel B only) |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>User Specified Group or Terminal</li> </ul>    |             |  |  |  |
| MAIN-GND (SUB1_N)                                       |             |  |  |  |
| Step Voltage Distance 3.000 feet                        |             |  |  |  |
| Specify Permissible Voltages                            |             |  |  |  |
| Resolution 64 points                                    |             |  |  |  |
| Equipotential Contours                                  |             |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Linear</li> <li>Number of Contours</li> </ul>  | )           |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Logarithmic Number of Decades3</li> </ul>      |             |  |  |  |
| Color Code Legend Font Size Factor 1.000                |             |  |  |  |
| □ Opaque Legend □ Show Enclosed Area                    |             |  |  |  |
| Specified Contour                                       | 000 Volts   |  |  |  |
| Program WinIGS - Form GRD_POLYFR                        |             |  |  |  |

# Figure 5.10: Plot Frame Parameters Form for Substation Grounding System Area (MAIN-GND group)

| Copy Print Help  |                |   |                 |  |
|--|----------------|---|-----------------|--|
| Voltage Plot   | rame           | Cancel  | Accept          |  |
| Coordinates ( in Feet )  |                | Equipotential Contours  |                 |  |
| Coordinate X1:   | 38.000         | ° Linear 🗠  | Logarithmic     |  |
| Coordinate Y1:   | -82.000        | Number of Cont  | tours 10        |  |
| Coordinate X2:   | 106.000        | Number of Dec   | ades 3          |  |
| Coordinate Y2:   | -14.000        | Frame Applic  | ability         |  |
| Rotation Angle (Deg):  | 0.000          | <ul> <li>All Modes</li> <li>Earth Voltac</li> </ul>               | re Only         |  |
| Resolution   |                | <ul> <li>Touch Voltage Only</li> <li>Step Voltage Only</li> </ul> |                 |  |
| Number of Points   | 64             | • Conductor V   | /oltage Only    |  |
| Touch voltage calcu  | lations        |   | Method <b>O</b> |  |
| Touch Voltage Reference:   |                | DIST (DIST_N)   |                 |  |
| Step voltage calculations         Step Distance (feet)         3.000 |                |   |                 |  |
| Format   | Show Legend    | Font Size Fa  | actor 3.500     |  |
| Specified Contour  | □ Draw a Conto | ur at: 300.00   | 0 Volts         |  |
| Program WinIGS - Form GRD_FR   |                |   |                 |  |

### Figure 5.11: Plot Frame Parameters Form for Commercial Installation Grounding System Area (DISTR group)

Next close the all parameter forms and click on the Update button to obtain the touch voltage equipotential plot, which is illustrated in Figure 5.12. Note that the maximum touch voltage occurs near the center of the lower right mesh of the substation grounding system. The actual maximum touch voltage value is **1241 Volts**, while the maximum allowable touch voltage is **716 Volts**.


Figure 5.12: Plot Frame Parameters Form for Commercial Installation Grounding System Area (DISTR group)

Next, click on the **3D** Plot button of the main toolbar, to view the touch voltage distribution in 3-D surface plot mode (see Figure 5.14). Click on the into the context of the pop-up window is shown in Figure 5.13) Click on the button **Allowable Touch** to automatically set the thresholds at allowable touch voltage (yellow to red 715.9 Volts) and 50% of allowable touch voltage (green to yellow at 358.0 Volts). Then click on the Close button. Note that the actual touch voltage violates the maximum allowable touch voltage limit in many locations, identified by red color.

You can also click on the **button** to display the maximum allowable touch voltage plane, a horizontal planar surface indicating the maximum allowable touch voltage level.

| Copy Print Help                           |               |                |        |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Surface Plot Voltage Threshold and Colors |               |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| • Single Color                            | ∘ Multi Co    | lor            | Close  |  |  |  |  |
| Max Voltage:                              | 1236.5 V      |                | Colors |  |  |  |  |
| Thresholds                                | 715.9         |                | High   |  |  |  |  |
| (Volts) <                                 | 358.0         |                | Mid    |  |  |  |  |
|   | 000.0         |                | Low    |  |  |  |  |
| Min Voltage:                              | 0.1 V         |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| Standards: A                              | lowable Touch | Allowable Step | ZOI    |  |  |  |  |

Figure 5.13: 3-D Surface Plot Voltage Thresholds and Colors



Figure 5.14: 3-D Touch Voltage Plot

At this point, you are encouraged to return to edit mode and enhance the system in order to improve its safety performance. Enhancements may involve adding grounding conductors in the substation grounding system, or enhancing the grounding of the transmission and distribution lines connected to the substation. Next, repeat the presented analysis procedure to evaluate the enhanced system performance. Note that it may be necessary to repeat this analysis-enhancement cycle several times before an acceptable safety performance is achieved.

# Appendix B6: Design of Transmission Substation Grounding System

This section illustrates the application of the WinIGS program to the analysis and design of a 115kV/230kV transmission substation grounding system. The presentation is based on an example system under the study case name IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH06. The WinIGS data files for this example system are included in the program installation. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 6.1.



#### Figure 6.1: Distribution Substation Example Single Line Diagram

The objective of this chapter is to demonstrate the usage of the WinIGS program in transmission substation grounding design. Analysis of the example system in its present form indicates that it does not meet IEEE Std 80 safety requirements. The user is

encouraged to follow a systematic process of grounding enhancements followed by analysis, and repeat this process as necessary for meeting safety requirements.

## **B6.1: Inspection of System Data**

In order to run this example, execute the program WinIGS and open the study case titled: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH06. Note that the example study case data files are placed in the directory \IGS\DATAU during the WinIGS program installation. Once the example data files are loaded, the system single line diagram shown in Figure 6.1 is displayed. Note that the network model includes detailed models of the transmission lines which are directly connected to the substation. The power system beyond the remote ends of these lines is represented by equivalent circuits and equivalent sources. The parameters of an equivalent circuit model are illustrated in Figure 6.2. The circuit sequence parameters are entered in either in Ohms, per unit, or in percent. In a typical utility organization, the information needed to define network equivalents can be obtained from the protective relaying group.

A 3-D view of the substation grounding system is illustrated in Figure 6.2. It consists of a 5 x 7 mesh ground mat, four ground rods and a metallic fence. The configuration of major equipment (transformers, switchgear, line towers, control house) is also shown.

You are encouraged to inspect the parameters of the remaining example system components, and make any desired changes by double clicking of the component icons. Once the inspections and modifications are completed, save the study case, and proceed to the analysis section.

| Tł              | Accept            |                          |                          |                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Equivalent Circ | Cancel            |                          |                          |                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Side 1 Bus      | Side 1 Bus        |                          |                          |                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| BUS50           | BUS50             |                          |                          |                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| 115.0           | kV                |                          |                          | 115.0 kV                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Base = 100 M    | AVA               | 1 Side 1<br>Ohms / mMhos | 2 Side 2<br>Ohms / mMhos | 3 O Per Unit<br>Percent (%) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Positive        | Series Resistance | 1.3225                   | 1.3225                   | 1.0000                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sequence        | Series Reactance  | 13.225                   | 13.225                   | 10.000                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Shunt Conductance | 0.00                     | 0.00                     | 0.00                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Shunt Susceptance | 0.00                     | 0.00                     | 0.00                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Negative        | Series Resistance | 1.3225                   | 1.3225                   | 1.0000                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sequence        | Series Reactance  | 13.225                   | 13.225                   | 10.000                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Shunt Conductance | 0.00                     | 0.00                     | 0.00                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Copy Positive   | Shunt Susceptance | 0.00                     | 0.00                     | 0.00                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Zero            | Series Resistance | 6.6125                   | 6.6125                   | 5.0000                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sequence        | Series Reactance  | 66.125                   | 66.125                   | 50.000                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Shunt Conductance | 0.00                     | 0.00                     | 0.00                        |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 | Shunt Susceptance | 0.00                     | 0.00                     | 0.00                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| View C          | ircuit Diagram    | Update 2 & 3             | Update 1 & 3             | Update 1 & 2                |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |                   |                          |                          |                             |  |  |  |  |  |



Figure 6.3: Distribution Substation Grounding System

## B6.2: Analysis

It is recommended that a base case analysis is performed first, in order to verify that the system model is consistent. Click on the **Analysis** button, and select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode from the pull-down list (default mode), and click on the **Run** button. Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis. Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

Select the Graphical I/O mode and double click on all system components to view the voltage and current reports. The results should be consistent with normal system operation. Specifically, the three-phase voltages should be nearly balanced, phase voltage magnitudes should be near nominal values, neutral voltages should be low, and current magnitudes consistent with the system load. For example, Figure 6.4 shows the voltages and currents at the substation auto-transformer terminals after base case solution was computed.





The next step is to determine the fault conditions that generate the highest ground potential rise (GPR) at the substation grounding system, in order to verify the system safety under worst possible conditions. For this purpose, return to the **Analysis** mode, select the **Maximum Ground Potential Rise** analysis function and click on the **Run** button. This action opens the Maximum GPR analysis parameter form. Select the node to be monitored for maximum GPR to be the node where the substation grounding system is connected, i.e. BUS30\_N, and click on the **Compute** button. When the analysis is completed, the Maximum GPR analysis parameter form reappears indicating the worst fault condition, as illustrated in Figure 6.5.



## Figure 6.5: Fault Conditions for Maximum GPR at node BUS30\_N

The results indicate that the worst fault (i.e. the one causing maximum GPR at  $BUS30_N$ ) is a line to neutral fault at BUS30. The GPR is 3.05 kV, the fault current is 14.4 kA, and the X/R ratio at the fault location is 8.032.

## **B6.3: Inspection of Results**

In this section we examine the grounding system performance under the worst fault conditions. For this purpose, close the Maximum GPR or Worst Fault Condition form, click on the **Reports** mode button and select **Graphical I/O** mode. Next, left double-click on the grounding system icon to view the voltage and current report for the grounding system (see Figure 6.6). Note that the current into the grounding system is 1.952 kA. Since the total fault current is 14.42 kA, the **split factor** is **13.5%**.



#### Figure 6.6: Grounding System Voltage and Current Report

Next, close the grounding system voltage and current report, select the **Grounding Reports** mode, and left double-click on the grounding system icon to view the grounding system reports. Click on the **Grounding Resistance** button to view the Grounding system resistance report. This report is illustrated in Figure 6.7. Note that the reported resistance at node BUS30\_N is 1.56 Ohms.

| Grou  | Close     |  |         |         |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|--|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| Study Case Title: Transmission Substation Grounding System Design<br>Grounding System: Distribution substation grounding system |           |  |         |         |  |  |  |  |
| Group Name  | Node Name | Node Name Resistance Voltage Curre<br>(Ohms) (Volts) (Ampe |         |         |  |  |  |  |
| MAIN-GND  | BUS30_N   | 1.5603   | 3048.71 | 1953.96 |  |  |  |  |
|   |           |  |         |         |  |  |  |  |
|   |           |  |         |         |  |  |  |  |

#### Figure 6.7: Grounding System Resistance Report

Next, click on the Resistive Layer Effects button to open the reduction factor computation form, illustrated in Figure 5.8. This form models the gravel layer covering the substation yard. The existing data represent a 0.1 meters thick layer of gravel of 2000 Ohm-meter resistivity.



#### Figure 6.8: Reduction Factor Report

Close the reduction factor computation form, and then click on the **Allowable Touch and Step Voltages** button to open the Safety Criteria computation form, illustrated in Figure 6.9. Note that the maximum allowable touch voltage according to IEEE Std 80, for a 0.25 second shock duration, and a 50 kg person is reported to be 722 Volts. Note also that the computation of the maximum allowable touch voltage has taken into account the X/R ratio at the fault location (X/R=7.7).

| Safety Criter  | Close   |              |          |                            |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------------|----------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Electric Sho<br>Permissible B  | View Plot   |              |          |                            |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>IEEE Std80 (2000)</li> <li>Body Weight : O 70 kg 50 kg</li> <li>( Probability of Ventricular Fibrillation : 0.5% )</li> </ul> |   |              |          |                            |  |  |  |  |
| • IEC  | Body Resist<br>Probability o<br>Fibrillation :  | ance :       | ○<br>% ● | 50 % · 95 %<br>0.5 % · 5 % |  |  |  |  |
| Touch Voltag   | Touch Voltage :721.6VoltsImage: Control of the set (feet on soil)Step Voltage :2218.3VoltsHand to Hand (metal to metal) |              |          |                            |  |  |  |  |
| DC Offset Eff  | ect   |              |          |                            |  |  |  |  |
| Fault Type   | Bus Fault   | X/R F        | latio    | 8.0319                     |  |  |  |  |
| Faulted Bus  | BUS30   | Decrement Fa | ctor     | 1.0417                     |  |  |  |  |
| WinIGS - Form: GRD_RP03 - Copyright (C) A. P. Meliopoulos 1998-2004  |   |              |          |                            |  |  |  |  |

#### Figure 6.9: Safety Criteria Report Form

The next step is to plot the touch voltage distribution and compare the results to the maximum allowable touch voltage value. Click on the **Equipotential and Safety Assessment** button. Note that a polygonal plot frame has been defined (gray frame along the perimeter of the substation). Click on the Update button to obtain the touch voltage equipotential plot, which is illustrated in Figure 6.10. Note that the maximum touch voltage occurs near the center of the upper right mesh of the substation grounding system. The actual maximum touch voltage value is 850 Volts, while the maximum allowable touch voltage is 723 Volts.



Figure 6.10: Plot Frame Parameters Form for Commercial Installation Grounding System Area (DISTR group)

Next, click on the **3D** Plot button of the main toolbar, and then click on the button to display the maximum allowable touch voltage plane (see Figure 6.11). Note that the actual touch voltage (represented by the blue curved surface) violates the maximum allowable touch voltage limit (represented by the horizontal red plane) in a few locations.



Figure 6.11: Distribution Substation Grounding System

At this point, you are encouraged to return to edit mode and enhance the grounding system in order to improve its safety performance. Enhancements may involve adding grounding conductors in the substation grounding system, or enhancing the grounding of the transmission lines reaching the substation. Next, repeat the presented analysis procedure to evaluate the enhanced system performance. Note that it may be necessary to repeat this analysis-enhancement cycle several times before an acceptable safety performance is achieved.

# Appendix B7: Design of Generation Substation Grounding System

This section illustrates the application of the WinIGS program to the analysis and design of a generation substation grounding. The presentation is based on an example system under the study case name IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH07. The WinIGS data files for this example system are included in the program installation. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 7.1. The generating station has two generating units, one 18 kV 300 MVA unit with an 18 kV/230 kV step-up transformer, and one 15 kV/250 MVA unit with a 15 kV/115kV step-up transformer, and a 115/230 kV autotransformer. The 3-D view of the station illustrating the grounding system and major equipment and structures is illustrated in Figure 7.2.



Figure 7.1: Generating Station Example Single Line Diagram



Figure 7.2: Generating Station 3-D View Illustrating Grounding System and Major Structures

The objective of this chapter is to demonstrate the usage of the WinIGS program in generation station grounding design. Analysis of the example system in its present form indicates that it does not meet IEEE Std 80 safety requirements. The user is directed to follow a modify-analyze cycle leading to a safe grounding system.

# **B7.1: Inspection of System Data**

In order to run this example, execute the program WinIGS and open the study case titled: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH07. Note that the example study case data files are placed in the directory \IGS\DATAU during the WinIGS program installation. Once the example data files are loaded, the system single line diagram shown in Figure 7.1 is displayed.

You can inspect the parameters of the example system components, and make any desired changes by double clicking of the component icons. Once the inspections and modifications are completed, save the study case, and proceed to the analysis section.

# **B7.2: Analysis**

It is recommended that a base case analysis is performed first, in order to verify that the system model is consistent. Click on the **Analysis** button, and select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode from the pull-down list (default mode), and click on the **Run** button. Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis. Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

Select the Graphical I/O mode and double click on all system components to view the voltage and current reports. The results should consistent with normal system operation. Specifically voltages should be nearly balanced. Phase voltage magnitudes should be near nominal values, neutral voltages should be low, and current magnitudes consistent with the system load. For example, Figure 7.3 shows the voltages and currents at the station auto-transformer terminals after base case solution was computed.



#### Figure 7.3: Autotransformer Terminal Voltages and Currents – Base Case Analysis

The next step is to determine the fault conditions that generate the highest ground potential rise (GPR) at the substation grounding system, in order to verify the system safety under worst possible condition. For this purpose, return to the **Analysis** mode, and select the **Maximum Ground Potential Rise** analysis function, and click on the **Run** button. When the **Maximum GPR or Worst Fault Condition** form opens, select the BUS30\_N as the Maximum GPR Node, and click on the **Compute** button. When the analysis is completed, the Maximum GPR analysis parameter form reappears indicating the worst fault condition, as illustrated in Figure 7.4.



## Figure 7.4: Worst Fault Conditions

The results indicate that the worst fault (i.e. the one causing maximum GPR at BUS30\_N) is a line to neutral fault along the transmission line connecting BUS40 to BUS60, 1.26 miles from the BUS40 terminal. The GPR is 3.64 kV, the fault current is 12.59 kA, and the X/R ratio at the fault location is 1.308. Next, Close this form by clicking on the **Close** button and proceed to the results inspection section.

## **B7.3: Inspection of Results**

The worst fault analysis described in the previous section terminated with the system solution for the identified worst fault condition. In this section we examine the grounding system performance under these conditions. Click on the **Reports** mode button and select **Graphical I/O** mode. Left double-click on the grounding system icon to view the grounding system voltage and current report. This report is illustrated in Figure 7.5. Note that the ground current is 6.908 kA. Since the total fault current is 12.58 kA, the **split factor** for this system is 54.9%.



#### Figure 7.5: Grounding System Voltage and Current Report

Next, close the grounding system voltage and current report and select the **Grounding Reports** mode radio button. Left double-click on the grounding system icon to enter into the grounding system reports mode. Click on the **Grounding Resistance** button to view the Grounding system resistance report. This report is illustrated in Figure 7.6. Note that the reported resistance is 0.527 ohms.

| Ground System Resistance Report Close   |           |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Study Case Title: Generation Substation Grounding System Design<br>Grounding System: Distribution substation grounding system |           |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Group Name  | Node Name | Resistance<br>(Ohms) | Voltage<br>(Volts) | Current<br>(Amperes) |  |  |  |  |  |
| MAIN-GND  | BUS30_N   | 0.5273               | 3649.69            | 6920.93              |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |           |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |           |                      |                    |                      |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 7.6: Grounding System Resistance Report

Next, click on the Resistive Layer Effects button to open the reduction factor computation form, illustrated in Figure 7.7. This form models the gravel layer covering the substation yard. The existing data represent a 0.1 meters thick layer of gravel of 2000 Ohm-meter resistivity. Note that if no gravel layer is installed, the layer resistivity should be set equal to the native soil top layer resistivity (250.0 Ohm-Meters). Click on the **Update** button and then the **Close** button.



Figure 7.7: Reduction Factor Report

Next, click on the **Allowable Touch and Step Voltages** button to open the Safety Criteria computation form, illustrated in Figure 7.8. Note that the maximum allowable touch voltage according to IEEE Std 80, for a 0.25 second shock duration, and a 50 kg person is reported to be 732 Volts. Note also that the computation of the maximum allowable touch voltage has taken into account the X/R ratio at the fault location (X/R=1.3078).

| Safety Criteria - IEE                       | C  | lose                       |  |                                    |
|---|--|----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Electric Shock Dura<br>Permissible Body Cur | ation : 0.250<br>Trent : 0.232                         | seconds<br>Amperes         | Vie  | w Plot                             |
| • IEEE Std80 (2000)                         | Body Weight:<br>( Probability of <sup>v</sup>          | ⊖ 70 kç<br>Ventricular Fik | g <ul> <li>50 kg</li> </ul> orillation : 0 | .5% )                              |
| • <b>IEC</b>                                | Body Resistance<br>Probability of Ve<br>Fibrillation : | e:                         | ○ 50 %<br>% ● 0.5 %                        | <ul><li>95 %</li><li>5 %</li></ul> |
| Touch Voltage : Step Voltage :              | 732.0 Volts -<br>2237.0 Volts                          | • Hand to<br>• Hand to     | Feet (feet o<br>Hand (meta                 | n soil)<br>I to metal)             |
| DC Offset Effect                            |  |                            |  |                                    |
| Fault Type Circu                            | uit Fault  | X/R R                      | atio 1                                     | .3141                              |
| Faulted Bus FAU                             | LTBUS  | Decrement Fa               | ctor 1                                     | .0069                              |
| WinIGS - Form: GRD_RP03 - C                 | opyright (C) A. P. Me                                  | liopoulos 1998-2           | 004  |                                    |

Figure 7.8: Safety Criteria Report Form

To plot the touch voltage distribution, click on the **Equipotential and Safety Assessment** button. Note that a polygonal plot frame has already been defined (gray frame along the perimeter of the station). Click on the **Update** button to obtain the touch voltage equipotential plot, which is illustrated in Figure 7.9. Note that the maximum touch voltage occurs near the upper right corner of the substation grounding system (location is indicated by a + sign). The actual maximum touch voltage value is 1334 Volts, while the maximum allowable touch voltage is 732 Volts.



Figure 7.9: Touch Voltage Equipotential Plot for Worst Fault Conditions

Next, click on the **3D** Plot button of the main toolbar, and then click on the button to display the maximum allowable touch voltage plane (see Figure 5.13). Note that the actual touch voltage (represented by the blue curved surface) violates the maximum allowable touch voltage limit (represented by the horizontal red plane) in many locations. Note, however, that the station yard contains large areas with out any equipment to expose personnel to touch voltages. In general, it is necessary to reduce the touch voltage below the maximum allowable value only in areas where grounded equipment is within reach.



Figure 7.10: Touch Voltage 3-D Surface Plot for Worst Fault Conditions

At this point, you are encouraged to return to edit mode and enhance the system in order to improve its safety performance. Enhancements may involve adding grounding conductors in the substation grounding system, or enhancing the grounding of the transmission lines reaching the substation. Next, repeat the presented analysis procedure to evaluate the enhanced system performance. Note that it may be necessary to repeat this analysis-enhancement cycle several times before an acceptable safety performance is achieved.

# **Appendix B8: Stray Current Analysis and Control**

This section illustrates the application of the WinIGS program to the computation of stray currents and voltages and the analysis of mitigation techniques. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH08. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 8.1. Step by step instructions lead the user through opening the case data files viewing the system data, running the analysis and inspecting the results.



Figure 8.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH08

## **B8.1: Inspection of System Data**

Execute the program WinIGS and open the study case titled: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH08. Note that the example study case data files are placed in the directory \IGS\DATAU during the WinIGS program installation. Once the example data files are loaded, the system single line diagram shown in Figure 8.1 is displayed. The example system consists of two transmission lines, one equivalent line, two equivalent sources, a deltawye connected transformer, a 12 kV distribution system loop (with an open switch in the loop), three phase loads as well as single phase loads along the distribution system and appropriate grounding.

Inspect the device parameters, and specifically the distribution system components. Note the single phase load distribution, the size of the distribution neutrals, the grounding of the distribution lines and load sites.

## B8.2: Analysis

In order to examine stray voltages and currents under normal operation, a Base Case solution must be computed. Click on the **Analysis** button, select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode, and click on the **Run** button. Once the analysis is completed, click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

## **B8.3: Inspection of Results**

Click on the button to open the Single Line Diagram Report Selector form. Select displays of bus neutral voltages and line neutral currents (through variable display fields). Click on the Accept button to close this form. The neutral voltages and currents magnitudes can now be seen on the single line diagram, as illustrated in Figure 8.2.



Figure 8.2: Section of Example Single Line Diagram with Neutral Voltage and Current Displays.

Note the neutral voltage is highest at BUS60 at 6.049 Volts. Also note the earth currents into the grounding systems are in the order of 2-4 Amperes.

You are encouraged to analyze various stray voltage and current mitigation techniques using the WinIGS model. For example you may try the following modifications:

- Rearranging the single phase load phase connections.
- Enhancing the distribution line pole grounding.
- Increasing the distribution line neutral size.
- Enhancing the customer site grounding systems.

After modifying the system re-execute the base case analysis and compare the results.

# Appendix B9: Transmission Line Parameter Computations

This section illustrates the capability of the program WinIGS to compute and display the parameters of the various circuits in a system. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH09. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 9.1.



#### Figure 9.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH09

Transmission line parameters can be presented in one of the following three forms:

- 1 Sequence Parameters.
- 2 Mutual Zero Sequence Parameters.
- 3 Generalized Pi-Equivalent Parameters.

All transmission line parameter reports are based on a generalized transmission line model that explicitly represents the phase conductors, the shield/neutral/ground conductors, and the transmission line tower/pole grounding systems.

In all WinIGS analysis functions, transmission lines are represented by their exact admittance matrix. This approach captures the effects of transmission line asymmetries,

grounding effects, etc. Line parameter report option 3 (Generalized Pi-Equivalent Parameters) displays the series and shunt components of the line exact admittance matrix.

Options 1 and 2 (Sequence Parameters and Mutual Zero Sequence Parameter reports) display the line sequence parameters which are derived from the line exact admittance matrix by imposing the standard symmetric approximation, (i.e. phase self impedances and phase to phase mutual impedances are made equal to the corresponding average values). Once this approximation is imposed, then the sequence parameters of the line are computed with the standard application of the symmetrical component transformation. Therefore the sequence parameters represent an approximate line model. It should be emphasized that all WinIGS analysis functions use the exact admittance matrix based model.

A detailed presentation of the mathematical procedure leading to the computation of the transmission line generalized admittance matrix, as well as the and the sequence parameters is given in the text: A. P. Meliopoulos, "*Power System Grounding and Transients: An Introduction*," Marcel Dekker Inc., 1988, Chapter 6, sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

# **B9.1: Inspection of System Data**

Execute the program WinIGS and open the study case titled: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH09. Note that the example study case data files are placed in the directory \IGS\DATAU during the WinIGS program installation. Once the example data files are loaded, the system single line diagram shown in Figure 9.1 is displayed. The example system includes of three transmission lines (two are mutually coupled from BUS20 to BUS30, and one is on a separate right-of-way from BUS10 to BUS30), one equivalent line, two equivalent sources, a delta-wye connected transformer, a 12 kV distribution system loop (with an open switch in the loop), three phase loads as well as single phase loads along the distribution system and appropriate grounding.

Inspect the device parameters, and specifically the parameters of the transmission and distribution lines.

# **B9.2: Analysis**

Click on the **Tools** button (located at the top right corner of the main program frame). Select the transmission line BUS20 to BUS30 by clicking on it (single left mouse button click). Click on the **Line Parameters** button (on the second row of buttons of the main program frame). This action opens the Transmission Line Parameters selection form illustrated in Figure 9.2. This form provides three options: (a) Sequence Parameters, (b) Mutual Zero Sequence Parameters, and (c) Generalized Pi Equivalent Circuit.



#### Figure 9.2 Transmission Line Parameters Selection Form.

Click on the **Sequence Parameters** button to open the Sequence Parameters form, which is illustrated in Figure 9.3. This form summarizes the line construction parameters (conductor sizes, distances, line length etc) as well as the total line pi-equivalent sequence parameters. Series impedances are given in both Ohms and %. Shunt admittances are given in both milli-Mhos and %. These parameters are computed at the system base frequency (60 Hz in this example).

The selected transmission line element comprises two circuits, and by default the form displays the parameters of the first circuit. You can view the parameters of the other circuits of the selected element by clicking on the buttons (located at the top of the sequence parameter form). Note that the selected circuit phases are annotated in red color in the line configuration diagram, which is displayed at the bottom right side of the form.

You can also view the sequence equivalent networks by clicking on the **Sequence Networks** button, located at the top of the transmission line parameters form. The Sequence Networks report for the BUS10 to BUS30 transmission lien is illustrated in Figure 9.4.







Figure 9.4 Transmission Line Sequence Networks Form.

Next, close the Sequence Networks form and the Sequence Parameters form (by clicking on the **Close** button of each form), and click on the **Mutual Zero Sequence Parameters** button of the Transmission Line Parameters Selection form (see Figure 9.2). This action opens the Mutual Zero Sequence Parameters form, which is illustrated in Figure 9.5. This form summarizes the line construction parameters (conductor sizes, distances, line length etc) for the two selected circuits and displays the total mutual zero sequence parameters for the selected circuits. The Series Zero Sequence Impedance is given in both Ohms and %. The Shunt Zero Sequence Admittance is given in both milli-Mhos and %. These parameters are computed at the system base frequency (60 Hz in this example). The voltage base used for the % values is equal to the geometric mean (square root of the product of) of the rated voltages of the two selected circuits. Note that this form is applicable only to mutually coupled transmission line elements containing two or more three-phase circuits.

Since the selected transmission line element comprises exactly two three-phase circuits, by default, the form displays the mutual zero sequence parameters of these two circuits. If more than two circuits are present, you can view the mutual zero sequence parameters of any desired circuit combination by clicking on the buttons (1) (located at the top of the sequence parameter form).

| Transmission Line Parameters View Diagram Close                        |   |                                      |               |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mutually Co  | oupled Transmis   | ssion lines - Bus 20 to Bus 30       |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selected Circuit A   | < >   | Selected Circuit B                   | < >           |  |  |  |  |  |
| From Bus Name:   | BUS30   | From Bus Name:                       | BUS30         |  |  |  |  |  |
| To Bus Name:   | BUS20   | To Bus Name:                         | BUS20         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Circuit:   | CKT1  | Circuit:                             | CKT2          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section:   | 0 of 0  | Section:                             | 0 of 0        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Section Length (miles):  | 0.000   | Section Length (miles):              | 0.000         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Line Length (miles):   | 10.000  | Line Length (miles):                 | 10.000        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating Voltage (kV):  | 115   | Operating Voltage (kV):              | 115           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insulation Voltage (kV):   | 1135  | Insulation Voltage (kV):             | 1135          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Structure Name:  | N/A   | Structure Name:                      | N/A           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year Built:  | N/A   | Year Built:                          | N/A           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phase Conductors   |   | Phase Conductor                      | rs            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type / Size: ACSI  | R / CANARY  | Type / Size: ACSR / CANARY           |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phase Spacing (ft): 30.00  | 0 15.00 15.00   | Phase Spacing (ft): 30.00 15.00 15.0 |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conductors per Bundle  | : 1   | Conductors per Bundle                | e: 1          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bundle Spacing (inches)  | N/A   | Bundle Spacing (inches               | ): N/A        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equivalent GMR (ft)  | : 0.039303  | Equivalent GMR (ft                   | ): 0.039303   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resistance (Ohms/mi @ 25 C)  | . 0.102200  | Resistance (Ohms/mi @ 25 C           | ): 0.102200   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equivalent Diameter (inches)   | : 1.168230  | Equivalent Diameter (inches          | ): 1.168230   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ground Conductors  | S   | Ground Conducto                      | ors           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type / Size: HS  | 5/16HS  | Type / Size: HS                      | S / 5/16HS    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Ground Cond  | : 1   | Number of Ground Conc                | 1: 2          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spacing (ft)   | : N/A   | Spacing (ft                          | ): 20.00      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equivalent GMR ( ft x 1000 )   | : 0.000365  | Equivalent GMR ( ft x 1000           | ): 0.000365   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Resistance (Ohms/mi @ 25 C)  | 9.700000  | Resistance (Ohms/mi @ 25 C           | ): 9.700000   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equivalent Diameter (inches)   | . 0.221853  | Equivalent Diameter (inches          | ): 0.221853   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Distance to Phase Cond. (ft)   | :   | Distance to Phase Cond. (ft          | ):            |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20.00 35.00 50.00  |   | 15.81 18.03 29.15 29.15 18           | 3.03 15.81    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Line Zero Sequence Serie   | s Impedance &   | Shunt Admittance (Bases: 115.0       | kV 100.0 MVA) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Real / React (%)   | Real /  | React Magn / Pl                      | hase          |  |  |  |  |  |
| $Z_0 = -0.5454 / -24.5789$   | 70 = -0.5454 / -24.5789 -0.7213 / -32.5056 Ohms 32.5136 Ohms / -91.27 Dec |                                      |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y0 = 0.0000 / -0.0726 0.0000 / -0.0055 mMhos 0.0055 mMhos / -90.00 Deg |   |                                      |               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other Parameters Comp  | outed at 60.0   | 0 Hz Soil Resistivity 100            | .00 Ohm-m     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program WinIGS - Form OHL_REP2   |   |                                      |               |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Figure 9.5 Transmission Line Mutual Zero Sequence Parameters Form.

You can view the transmission line cross-section diagram, by clicking on the **View Diagram** button (located at the top of this form). The transmission line cross-section diagram form is illustrated in Figure 9.6. Note that the two selected circuit phases are annotated in red and blue colors. Again, you can change the selected circuits by clicking on the corresponding **Sector** buttons.



Figure 9.6: Transmission Line Cross Section Diagram Form.

Next, close the Transmission Line Cross Section form and the Mutual Zero Sequence Parameters form (by clicking on the corresponding **Close** buttons), and click on the **Generalized Pi Equivalent** button of the Transmission Line Parameters Selection form (see Figure 9.2). This action opens the Generalized Pi Equivalent form, which is illustrated in Figure 9.7. This form displays the exact series or the exact shunt admittance matrix of the selected transmission line element. Radio buttons allow the selection of either the series admittance matrix or the shunt admittance matrix, as well as the display format (rectangular or polar coordinates). Note that when a single element of the matrix is selected (by left mouse click), the corresponding conductors are annotated in red text in the cross-section diagram. For example in Figure 9.7, phase conductors C1 and A2 are in red, since the corresponding mutual impedance matrix element has been selected)

| Generalized Pi-Equivalent Transmission Line Parameters Close |                         |                      |            |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|  |                         |                      |            | Display Selection                     |  |  |  |  |
| 1  | N1                      |                      | ۲          | Series Admittance Matrix (Mhos)       |  |  |  |  |
|  | A1                      |                      | Õ          | Shunt Admittance Matrix (micro-Mhos)  |  |  |  |  |
|  | B1 N2 N                 | 12                   |            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |  |  |  |  |
|  | C1 A2 B2                | C2                   |            | Poal                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 12   | 0.0 feet                |                      |            |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|  |                         |                      |            | Imaginary                             |  |  |  |  |
|  |                         |                      |            | Rectangular                           |  |  |  |  |
|  |                         |                      | 0          | Magnitude                             |  |  |  |  |
| '  |                         |                      | 0          | Polar                                 |  |  |  |  |
|  | A1                      | A2                   |            | B1                                    |  |  |  |  |
| A1   | 0.01412 - j0.1039       | -0.0004434 + j0.011  | 69         | -0.004790 + j0.02950                  |  |  |  |  |
| A2   | -0.0004434 + j0.01169   | 0.01485 - j0.1075    |            | -0.0007136 + j0.01219                 |  |  |  |  |
| B1   | -0.004790 + j0.02950    | -0.0007136 + j0.012  | 19         | 0.01548 - j0.1102                     |  |  |  |  |
| B2   | 0.00009269 + j0.009153  | -0.004311 + j0.0282  | 22         | 0.00006617 + j0.008675                |  |  |  |  |
| C1   | -0.001599 + j0.01764    | -0.001274 + j0.0144  | 14         | -0.004845 + j0.02884                  |  |  |  |  |
| C2   | 0.0001567 + j0.008989   | -0.001326 + j0.0175  | 58         | 0.0002192 + j0.008061                 |  |  |  |  |
| N1   | -0.002451 + j0.0004855  | -0.0008318 + j0.0002 | 850        | -0.001356 + j0.0003668                |  |  |  |  |
| N2   | -0.0009603 + j0.0002913 | -0.002085 + j0.00043 | 336<br>714 | -0.0008500 + j0.0002686               |  |  |  |  |
| N2   | -0.000/563 + j0.0002645 | -0.001310 + 30.0003  | /14        | -0.0006316 + 30.0002384               |  |  |  |  |
|  |                         |                      |            |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|  |                         |                      |            |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|  |                         |                      |            |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|  |                         |                      |            |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|  |                         |                      |            | 1                                     |  |  |  |  |

Figure 9.7: Transmission Line Generalized Pi-Equivalent Form.

# Appendix B10: Induced/Transferred Voltage Analysis

This section illustrates the capability of the program WinIGS to compute induced/transferred voltages to communication circuits and other wire circuits that are in the influence of the power system. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH10. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 10.1. Step by step instructions lead the user through opening the case data files viewing the system data, running the analysis and inspecting the results.



#### Figure 10.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH10

## **B10.1: Inspection of System Data**

The example system is similar to the one used in chapters 8 and 9. However, the distribution line from BUS40 to BUS60 is now represented by the "Generalized Transmission Line" model. This model is capable of representing any number of conductors in any arrangement, including coupled circuits terminating in different buses.

Double click on the BUS40 to BUS60 line diagram to open the parameters form, illustrated in Figure 10.2. Note that conductor #5 represents a communications circuit. It is bonded to the neutral at BUS40 and feeds a communications load at node COMMCIR ( $100k\Omega$  resistor). You can also view a graphical representation of the conductor

arrangement by clicking on the **View Configuration** button, which is illustrated in Figure 10.3. The communications conductor in that Figure is labeled N2.

|  | Generalized Transmission Line Model  |       |        |       |         |         |      |      |        | Cancel   |             | Accept |      |        |
|--|--|-------|--------|-------|---------|---------|------|------|--------|----------|-------------|--------|------|--------|
| Mutually Coupled Multi-Phase Lines View Conf |  |       |        |       |         |         |      |      | Config | guration |             |        |      |        |
| Co   | nduc   | tors  |        |       |         |         |      |      | Сор    | у        |             | Edit   |      | Delete |
| ĺ –  | From   | Node  | ToNo   | ode   | Circuit | Cond    | Size | ;    | Sub    | Sep      | Gnd         | X(ft)  | Y(ft | )      |
| 1  | BUS4   | 40_A  | BUS6   | 0_A   | CKT1    | ACSR    | ORIO | LE   | 1      | 0        | NO          | 0.0    | 38.  | 0      |
| 2  | BUS4   | 40_B  | BUS6   | 0_B   | CKT1    | ACSR    | ORIO | LE   | 1      | 0        | NO          | -1.75  | 36.  | 0      |
| 3  | BUS4   | 40_C  | BUS6   | 0_C   | CKT1    | ACSR    | ORIO | LE   | 1      | 0        | NO          | 1.75   | 36.  | 0      |
| 4  | BUS4   | 40_N  | BUS6   | 0_N   | CKT1    | ACSR    | WAXW | 'ING | 1      | 0        | YES         | 0.0    | 30.  | 0      |
| 5  | BUS4   | 40_N  | COMM   | CIR_N | CKT2    | COPPER  | #14  |      | 1      | 0        | NO          | 0.0    | 25.  | 0      |
|  |  |       |        |       |         |         |      |      |        |          |             |        |      |        |
| Cir  | cuits  |       |        |       |         |         |      |      | Сор    | у        |             | Edit   |      | Delete |
|  | Name   | Span  | Gr-R   | Gr-X  | OpV(kV) | FOW(kV) | BIL  | (kV) | AC(kV) |          | AC(kV) TrPI |        | h Sh | ld     |
| 1  | CKT1   | 0.075 | 50.0   | 0.0   | 12.0    | 375.0   | 28   | 5.0  |        | 95.0     | N           | ON C   | BN   | ID     |
| 2  | CKT2   | 0.075 | 5 50.0 | 0.0   | 0.048   | 1.0     | 0    | .9   |        | 0.7      | N           | ON C   | BN   | ID     |
|  |  |       |        |       |         |         |      |      |        |          |             |        |      |        |
| Li   | Line Length (miles) 2.5 Soil Resistivity (ohm-meters) 100.0 Circuit Number 1 |       |        |       |         |         |      |      |        |          |             |        |      |        |
| Pro  | Program WinIGS - Form IGS_M109   |       |        |       |         |         |      |      |        |          |             |        |      |        |

#### Figure 10.2: Generalized Transmission Line Model Parameters Form





## B10.2: Analysis

Close all parameter forms, and click on the Analysis button. Select the **Maximum Induced / Transfer Voltage** function and click on the Run button. This action opens the

Maximum Induced / Transfer Voltage analysis parameter form, illustrated in Figure 10.4. Select the **Port Definition** nodes as indicated in this Figure, and click on the **Compute** button.

|                    | Maximum Transfer / Induced Voltage                    |                          |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Study Case : Ir    | Study Case : Induced/Transferred Voltage Computations |                          |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Port D             | efinition   | Faults Considered        | Compute     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| From CC            | DMMCIR_N  | O To Neutral             |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Το Ε               | BUS60_N   | <ul> <li>Both</li> </ul> | Close       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fault Descrip      | otion   |                          | Circuit #   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fault On Ci        | rcuit   |                          |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fault              | Туре  |                          |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fault Loca         | ation   |                          |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maxi               | mum Transfer /Ind                                     | uced Voltage (kV)        |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | X/R Ratio   | at Fault Location        |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Fault Current   | Magnitude (kA)           | Phase (deg) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |                          |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |                          |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |                          |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Program WinIGS - F | orm MAX_VOLTAGE                                       |                          |             |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Figure 10.4: Maximum Induced / Transfer Voltage Analysis Parameters

# **B10.3: Inspection of Results**

Once the analysis is completed the Maximum Induced / Transfer Voltage analysis parameter form reappears with a summary of the results, as illustrated in Figure 10.5. Note that the results indicate that the maximum induced voltage to the communication circuit (measured across the communications load, i.e. across nodes COMMCIR\_N and BUS60\_N) occurs during a Line to Neutral fault at BUS60. The voltage across the communications load during this fault is 1.85 kV.

You can also inspect the voltages and currents at any point of the system for the computed fault conditions. For this purpose, close the Maximum Induced / Transfer Voltage form, and click on the Reports button. Double click on the distribution line BUS40 to BUS60 to view the terminal voltages and currents, as illustrated in Figure 10.6.
Figure 10.7 illustrates an alternative tool for viewing voltages and currents in phasor form. This figure is generated as follows: Close the voltage and current report, click on the Multimeter radio button, and again double-click on the distribution line from BUS40 to BUS60. On the Multimeter window, modify the Multimeter voltage and current nodes as desired to view the corresponding voltages and currents.



Program WinIGS - Form MAX\_VOLTAGE

#### Figure 10.5: Maximum Induced / Transfer Voltage Analysis Results Summary



Figure 10.6: Distribution Line Terminal Voltages and Currents During L-N Fault at BUS60



Figure 10.7: Multimeter Report Showing Voltage Across Communications Load, and Distribution Line Phase A and Neutral Currents at BUS60

# **Appendix B11: Harmonic Propagation Computations**

This section illustrates the capability of the program WinIGS to perform harmonic analysis and harmonic propagation along power systems. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH11. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 11.1. Step by step instructions lead the user through opening the case data files viewing the system data, running the analysis and inspecting the results.



Figure 11.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH11

## **B11.1: Inspection of System Data**

Execute the program WinIGS and open the study case titled: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH11. Note that the example study case data files are placed in the directory \IGS\DATAU during the WinIGS program installation. Once the example data files are loaded, the system single line diagram shown in Figure 11.1 is displayed. The example system consists of two transmission lines, one equivalent line, two equivalent sources, a deltawye connected transformer, a 12 kV distribution system loop (with an open switch in the loop). The distribution system contains 4 single-phase and 4 three-phase loads, 3 power factor correction capacitors (2 Wye and 1 Delta connected), and 3 grounding systems.

## B11.2: Analysis

The WinIGS program provides several functions for harmonic propagation analysis:

- Impedance Frequency Scan
- Transimpedance / Transfer Function

Click on the **Analysis** button, select the "**Impedance Frequency Scan**" analysis mode, and click on the **Run** button. This action opens the Impedance Frequency Scan form illustrated in Figure 11.2

| Impedance Freque                   | ency Scan At a F | Port         | Clo     | ose  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------|------|--|--|
| 2-Node Port                        |                  |              | Nod     | es   |  |  |
|                                    | <b>7</b> (f)     | ∫o—          | BUS70_B |      |  |  |
|                                    | 2(1)             | <b>\</b> ο−− | BUS70_N |      |  |  |
| • 3-Phase Bus Port                 |                  |              |         |      |  |  |
|                                    |                  |              | Bus N   | ame  |  |  |
|                                    |                  |              | N//     | A    |  |  |
| Frequency Range :                  | 10.00 t          | o 2          | 2100.00 | (Hz) |  |  |
| Number of Steps :                  | 100              | E            | xecute  | STOP |  |  |
|                                    |                  |              |         |      |  |  |
| ,<br>Program WinIGS - Form FSCAN_P | AR               |              |         |      |  |  |

Figure 11.2 Impedance Frequency Scan Parameter Form

This form allows specification of the following frequency scan analysis parameters:

**Port Specification**. This is the port into which the impedance is computed. It can be either a 2-Node port or a 3-phase port. A 2-Node port is defined by 2 node names. A three phase port is defined by a bus name, and the excitation mode (positive, negative, or zero sequence).

Frequency Range. The lowest and highest frequencies to be plotted.

Number of Steps. The number of frequency values where the impedance is computed.

Select the frequency scan analysis parameters as illustrated in Figure 11.2, and click on the Execute button. After a short delay, the plot illustrated in Figure 11.3 is displayed. Note that the impedance reaches a peak of 81 Ohms at 240 Hz, i.e. the 4<sup>th</sup> harmonic in a 60 Hz system. The implication of this result is that if a device connected between phase B and ground at BUS70 injects 1 Ampere at the 4th harmonic, it will contribute 81 Volts at the 4<sup>th</sup> harmonic at the same location.



Figure 11.3 Impedance Frequency Scan Report

Next, the Trans-Impedance analysis is demonstrated. Click on the **Analysis** button, select the "**Trans-Impedance/Transfer Function**" analysis mode, and click on the **Run** button to open the TransImpedance Frequency Scan form. This form is illustrated in Figure 11.4.

| Transimp   | Transimpedance / Transfer Function Close |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Injection Port                                     | O 2-Node Port N/A N/A                    | <ul> <li>3-Phas</li> <li>BUS</li> <li>Positive</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Zero Se</li> </ul>  | e Bus Port<br>60/P<br>Sequence<br>e Sequence<br>quence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Observation Port                                   | O 2-Node Port                            | <ul> <li>3-Phase</li> <li>BUS</li> <li>Positive</li> <li>Negative</li> <li>Zero Se</li> </ul> | e Bus Port<br>80/P<br>Sequence<br>e Sequence<br>quence |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency Range :<br>Number of Steps :             | 10.00 to                                 | 2100.00   | (Hz)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| • Transimpedance                                   | O Transfer Function                      | Execute   | STOP   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Analysis Completed Program WinIGS - Form TSCAN_PAR |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Figure 11.4 Trans-Impedance Analysis Parameters Form

Select the analysis parameters as illustrated in Figure 11.4, and click on the Execute button. After a short delay, the plot illustrated in Figure 11.5 is displayed. Note that the impedance reaches a peak of 69 Ohms at 180 Hz, i.e. the  $3^d$  harmonic in a 60 Hz system. The implication of this result is that if a device connected at BUS70 injects 1 Ampere of zero sequence current at the  $3^d$  harmonic, it will contribute 69 Volts of zero sequence  $3^d$  harmonic at BUS80.



Figure 11.5 Trans-Impedance Report

# **Appendix B12: Cathodic Protection Analysis**

This section illustrates the capability of the program WinIGS to perform cathodic protection analysis. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH12. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 12.1. Step by step instructions lead the user through opening the case data files viewing the system data, running the analysis and inspecting the results.



#### Figure 12.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH12



Figure 12.2 Grounding System of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH12



Figure 12.3 Grounding System of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH12

# B12.1: Inspection of System Data

Execute the program WinIGS and open the study case titled: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH12. Note that the example study case data files are placed in the directory \IGS\DATAU during the WinIGS program installation. Once the example data files are loaded, the system single line diagram shown in Figure 12.1 is displayed. The example system consists of a generating plant and two transmission lines connecting the plant to the power system. The power system beyond the remote end of the two transmission lines is represented by two equivalent sources.

The generating plant grounding system is modeled in detail (see Figures 12.2 and 12.3). It includes a representation of the cathodic protection ground electrodes.

# B12.2: Analysis

Click on the **Analysis** button, and select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode from the pulldown list (default mode), and click on the **Run** button. Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis.

#### **B12.3: Inspection of Results**

Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

Select the Graphical I/O mode and double click on the cathodic protection source to display the source terminal voltages and currents (see Figure 12.4). Note that the grounding system voltage rises to 3.389 Volts (DC) when the cathodic protection source injects 80 Amperes, while the cathodic protection sacrificial electrode voltage is 59.24 Volts.



#### Figure 12.4 Cathodic Protection Source Terminal Voltages and Currents

Select the **Grounding Reports** mode and double click on the grounding system icon to open the grounding system report mode view. Select **Equipotentials and Safety Assesment** and click update to view the soil voltage distribution around the cathodic protection sacrificial electrode (see Figures 12.5 and 12.6).



Figure 12.5 Soil Voltage around Cathodic Protection Source – Equipotential Plot



Figure 12.6 Soil Voltage around Cathodic Protection Source – 3-D Surface Plot

# Appendix B13: Wind Farm Grounding Design & Analysis

This section illustrates the capability of the program WinIGS to perform grounding system design and analysis of a wind farm interconnected to the power grid. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH13. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 13.1. Step by step instructions lead the user through opening the case data files viewing the system data, running the analysis and inspecting the results.



Figure 13.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH13 Four Turbine Wind Farm



Figure 13.2 Grounding System of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH13 Wind Turbine One



Figure 13.3 Grounding System of Example System IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH13 Wind Turbine One

## B13.1: Inspection of System Data

Execute the program WinIGS and open the study case titled: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH13. Note that the example study case data files are placed in the directory \IGS\DATAU during the WinIGS program installation. Once the example data files are loaded, the system single line diagram shown in Figure 13.1 is displayed. The example system consists of a substation and two transmission lines connecting the substation to the power system. The power system beyond the remote end of the two transmission lines is represented by two equivalent sources. Two feeders originate at the substation. One feeder is connected to a four-turbine wind farm. The feeder is partially overhead and partially underground.

Each wind turbine/generator system is modeled in detail (see Figures 13.2 and 13.3). It includes a representation of the tower, the blades, the generator, the grounding of the tower, the transformer and the circuit between the generator and the transformer.

# B13.2: Analysis – Steady State Operation

Click on the **Analysis** button, and select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode from the pulldown list (default mode), and click on the **Run** button. Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis.

#### B13.2.1: Inspection of Results

Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

Select the Graphical I/O mode and double click on the transformer of the wind turbine system one to display the transformer terminal voltages and currents (see Figure 13.4). Note the grounding system voltage is 0.048 Volts while the electric current in the neutral is 64.65 Amperes.

The operating conditions in any other part of the system can be viewed by simply double clicking on any of the devices of the system.



Figure 13.4 Transformer Terminal Voltages and Currents – WT One

# B13.3: Analysis – Maximum Ground Potential Rise

Click on the **Analysis** button, and select the "**Maximum Ground Potential Rise**" analysis mode from the pull-down list (default mode), and select the "Maximum GPR at Node" to be "**WTU1-TWR\_N**" (using the pull down menu). The user interface form appears in Figure 13.5.



#### Figure 13.5: User Interface Form for Selecting maximum GPR Analysis

Click on the **Compute** button. The program will perform a fault analysis search to determine which fault will create the highest ground potential rise at node "**WTU1-TWR\_N**" which is the ground node of the Wind Turbine One. Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis and reports the maximum GPR at this node. The report is shown in Figure 13.6.



#### Figure 13.6: Maximum Ground Potential Rise Report for WT One Ground

#### B13.3.1: Inspection of Results

Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

Select the Graphical I/O mode and double click on the transformer of the wind turbine system one to display the transformer terminal voltages and currents (see Figure 13.4). Note the grounding system voltage at the transformer is 2,803 Volts while the electric current in the neutral is 90.78 Amperes. Note that the transformer ground voltage is the same as the maximum ground potential rise at the base of the tower.

The conditions in any other part of the system can be viewed by simply double clicking on any of the devices of the system.



# Figure 13.7: Transformer Terminal Voltages and Currents During Worst Fault Conditions

Another important output is the generated touch and step voltages near the tower. To compute and view these voltages, select the **Grounding Reports** mode and double click on the grounding system icon of the wind tower one to open the grounding system report mode view. Then and as an example, select **Equipotentials and Safety Assessment**. Then activate the radio button for "touch voltage" and click update to view the touch voltage distribution around the tower (see Figures 13.8 (equi-potential graph) and 13.9 (3-D rendered view)). Experiment with other reports.



Figure 13.8: Touch Voltage Distribution around the Tower Base and the Transformer – Equipotential Plot



Figure 13.9: Touch Voltage Distribution around the Tower Base and the Transformer – 3-D Surface Plot

# Appendix B14: Photovoltaic Plant Grounding Design & Analysis

This section illustrates the capability of the program WinIGS to perform grounding system design and analysis of a photovoltaic farm interconnected to the power grid. The presentation is based on an example system for which the WinIGS data files are provided under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH14. The top level single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 14.1. Note that the model contains 3 sub-systems labeled as Groups 1, 2, and 3 representing 3 different grounding and bonding approaches. The single line diagrams of the subsystems groups 1, 2 and 3 are illustrated in Figures 14.2, 14.3, and 14.4, respectively. The grounding system 3D models for groups 1, 2 and 3 are given in Figures 14.5 through 14.10 and include top views and 3D rendered views.



Figure 14.1 Single Line Diagram of Example System – Top Level



Figure 14.2 Single Line Diagram of Example System – Group 1







Figure 14.4 Single Line Diagram of Example System – Group 3



Figure 14.5: Group 1 Grounding System – Partial Top View



Figure 14.6: Group 1 Grounding System – 3D View



Figure 14.7: Group 2 Grounding System – Partial Top View



Figure 14.8: Group 2 Grounding System – 3D View

|   | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1   | 11 | 12                    | 13    | 14      | 15     | 16 1 | 7  | 18  | 19 | 20 | 21      | 22              | 23                | 24 |   |
|---|--|----|-----------------------|-------|---------|--------|------|----|-----|----|----|---------|-----------------|-------------------|----|---|
| A | Grid Spacing: 100.9 th Ground Conductor, #6 Copper<br>Inceasing: 100.9 thz<br>Model D Grounding Conductor (Insulated), #6 Copper |    | <b>@</b>              |       | -       |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   | Ľ× | A |
|   |  |    | GRP03-S03<br>MAIN-GND | G     | I O INV | erters | S    |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    |   |
| в |  | -  | <b>.</b>              | 1     |         |        |      |    | 710 | _  |    |         |                 |                   |    | В |
|   |  | 1  | sca 🧄                 |       |         |        |      |    | =11 |    |    |         |                 |                   |    |   |
|   |  | =  |                       |       | _       |        |      | -  | =11 |    |    |         |                 |                   | -  |   |
| 9 |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    | ľ |
|   |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    | H |
|   |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    |   |
|   |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    | ľ |
|   |  |    |                       |       | To Inv  | erter  | s    |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    | F |
| E |  | _  |                       |       |         |        | -    |    | _   |    |    |         | _               |                   |    | E |
| t |  | È  |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    |   |
|   |  |    | ۲                     |       | ٢       |        |      | ٢  |     | ۲  |    | ٥       |                 |                   | ۲  |   |
| F |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    | F |
|   |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    |   |
|   |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    |   |
|   |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    |   |
|   |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    | H |
| н |  |    |                       |       | l o In  | verter | rs   |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   |    | н |
|   |  | -  | <b>.</b>              |       |         |        |      | _  |     |    |    |         | -               |                   |    | ľ |
|   |  | -1 |                       |       |         |        |      |    | =11 |    |    |         |                 |                   |    | F |
| 1 |  | -1 | -                     |       |         | _      |      |    | -11 |    |    |         |                 |                   | -  | 1 |
|   |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         |                 |                   | _  |   |
|   |  |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    |         | 3.5 MW P        | V Farm            |    |   |
| J | Scale (feet)   |    |                       |       |         |        |      |    |     |    |    | June 1, | 2016            | 1002              |    | J |
|   |  |    | 10                    | 1. 40 | 44      | 45     | 40   | 17 | 40  | 40 |    | Adva    | inced Grounding | Concepts / WinIGS | ŝ  |   |
|   | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1   | 11 | 12                    | 13    | 14      | 15     | 10   | 1  | 18  | 19 | 20 | 21      | 22              | 23                | 24 |   |

Figure 14.9: Group 3 Grounding System – Partial Top View



Figure 14.10: Group 3 Grounding System – 3D View

Using the described model, a worst fault analysis was performed. The results are shown in Figures 14.11 through 14.14.

| Maximum GPR or                             | Worst Fault Co         | ondition 🏾 🌈                            | AGC  | Close      |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|---|------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Study Case : Utility Scale PV Farm Example |                        |   |      |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum GPR at                             | Node - F<br>Ma         | aults Considered<br>ximum Distance From |      | To Noutral |  |  |  |  |  |
| PVGRP2GRD_                                 | N Se                   | lected Node Milos                       | 0    | To Ground  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compute                                    | (set                   | to zero to consider all faults          | )    | Both       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worst Fault Condition                      |                        |   |      |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |   |      | Circuit #  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fault On Circuit                           | N/A                    |   |      | N/A        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fault Type                                 | Line to Line to N      | eutral Fault                            |      |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fault Location                             | PVGRP2                 |   |      |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        | Max GPR (kV)                            | 0.   | 4669       |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | X/R Ratio              | at Fault Location                       | 2.   | 4840       |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Phases                 | Magnitude (kA)                          | Phas | se (deg)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | PVGRP2_B               | 6.8369                                  | 127  | 7.8176     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fault Current                              | PVGRP2_C               | 5.6931                                  | 21   | .2523      |  |  |  |  |  |
| ET:0:00:02                                 |                        |   |      |            |  |  |  |  |  |
| WinIGS - Form: WORST_FL -                  | Copyright © A. P. Meli | opoulos 1998-2013                       |      |            |  |  |  |  |  |

# Figure 14.11: Worst fault characteristics for highest ground potential rise at Group 2 grounding system.

| round Sys<br>Study<br>Ground | Case Title: Utility Stand | ce Report<br>Scale PV Farm Exa | mple<br>V PV Farm Module | I AGC              | Close                |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| eround                       | Frequency: 60.00 l        | Hz                             |                          |                    |                      |
| Group Name                   | Node Name                 | Resistance<br>(Ohms)           | Reactance<br>(Ohms)      | Voltage<br>(Volts) | Current<br>(Amperes) |
| MAIN-GND                     | PVGRP2GRD_N               | 2.7996                         | 0.0115                   | 466.89             | 166.77               |
|                              |                           | Rp = 2.7996                    | Xp = 0.0115              | Earth Current:     | 166.77<br>7547 17    |
|                              |                           |                                |                          | Split Factor:      | 2.21 %               |
|                              |                           |                                |                          |                    |                      |
|                              |                           |                                |                          |                    |                      |
|                              |                           |                                |                          |                    |                      |
|                              |                           |                                |                          |                    |                      |
| * Pociet                     | ance Definition:          | Driving Point                  |                          | Vie                | w Full Matrix        |
| Resist                       |                           | Equivalent Circuit             | Shunt Branch             | View               | Equivalent Ckt       |

#### Figure 14.12: Impedance, Voltage, and Current Report During Worst Fault Conditions at Group 2

|    | 1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   10   11   12   13   14   15   16   17   18   19   20   21   22   23   24   25   26   27  |     |
|----|--|-----|
|    | Grid Spacing: 100.8 ft<br>Frequency 50.00 ftz<br>Model D   | A   |
| 3  | — 15.17 V<br>— 28.14 V   | в   |
|    | — 41.11 V<br>— 54.08 V   | c   |
|    |  | -   |
|    | Equi-Touch Voltage Plot 92.99 V  | D   |
|    | Vperm = 222.4 V (Native Soil), Vmax(+) = 144.9 V, Margin: 53.50%118.9 V  | E   |
|    |  | F   |
|    |  | G   |
| 1  |  | H   |
|    | <pre></pre>  | -   |
|    | ■ 000000000000000000000000000000000000   | -   |
|    | terressessessessessessessessessessessesse  | -   |
| ¢  | 35MVPVFam  | K   |
| 54 | Space them         Space them         Years         Space them         Years         Space them         Space them | L   |
| _  |  | 127 |



Figure 14.13: Touch Voltage Report for Worst Fault Conditions at Group 2





Figure 14.14: Step Voltage Report for Worst Fault Conditions at Group 2

# **Appendix B15: Conduit Enclosed Circuits**

This section presents an simplified example of the power system of a data center. Many of the power circuits are enclosed in steel or aluminum conduit. The example illustrates modeling of analysis of a power system in which some circuits are conduit enclosed. Steel conduit is modeled with its magnetic saturation characteristics. The WinIGS model is available under the study case name: IGS\_AGUIDE\_CH15. The single line diagram of the example system is illustrated in Figure 15.1.





#### **B15.1: Inspection of System Data**

The example model represents the power system of a simplified data center. It includes a utility substation (138/13.2kV) fed by two 138 kV transmission lines. The substation single line diagram is shown in Figure 15.2. It contains three identical 37.5 MVA 138/13.2 kV transformers. The Y-connected 13.2 kV windings of the transformers are grounded through 25 ohm resistors. Figure 15.3 shows the model parameters of these transformers.



Figure 15.2: Single Line Diagram of Utility Substation

| 3-Phase Transformer  | AGC                    | Cancel                   | Accept                                      |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Utility F  | ower Transfo           | rmer 1                   |   |
| Side 1 Bus         C         A           DCS138-01         138.0         kV           O Delta         Wye         Vector | c<br>b                 | Si<br>— a                | de 2 Bus<br>CS138-04<br>3.2 kV<br>Ita o Wye |
| B Phase Connection          O       Alternate  | -300                   | A                        |   |
| Transformer Rating (MVA) 3   | 7.5                    | Tap Setting (pu)         | 1.0   |
| Winding Resistance (pu)  | 01                     | Minimum (pu)             | 1.0   |
| Leakage Reactance (pu)   | .1                     | Maximum (pu)             | 1.0   |
| Nominal Core Loss (pu)   | 005                    | Number of Taps           | 1   |
| Nominal Magnetizing Current (pu) 0.  | 005<br>Meliopoulos 199 | Circuit Number<br>8-2017 | 1   |

#### Figure 15.3: 138/13.2 kV Transformer Parameters

The Data center contains two 3MVA 13.2 kV/480V step down transformers. The parameters are shown in Figure 15.4. Note that you can inspect or modify the parameters of all devices comprising the example system, by double clicking of the device icons.



Figure 15.4: 13.2kV/430V Transformer Parameters

All power circuits at the 480 Volts level are enclosed in steel conduits (EMT Steel). The model parameters of one of these circuits is shown in Figure 15.5. Note that this circuit consists of 5 cables enclosed in a  $3 \frac{1}{2}$ " EMT conduit. There are three 600 kcm copper phase conductors, one 600 kcm copper neutral conductor, and one 400 kcm copper ground conductor. Also note that the conductors can be repositioned using the mouse, and the conductor types and sizes can be edited by double left-click on the desired conductor (see conductor specifications form in Figure 15.6). Conductors as well as conduits are selected form libraries via library table forms. An example of conductor library form is shown in Figure 15.7. Similarly conduits are selected from libraries. Presently WinIGS includes libraries of EMT, GRC, IMT and Stainless-Steel conduits as well as aluminum conduits. The conduit selection form is shown in Figure 15.8

The system model includes a "Geometric" grounding system element. (See Figure 15.1 element labeled "Grounding Model"). This element includes a representation of the grounding of all data center buildings as well as the utility substation. Integrating all of these grounds into a single model allows taking into account the mutual coupling due to soil conduction. You can examine or modify the grounding model by left double clicking on the grounding element icon. This opens the ground editor view it "Top-View" mode, as illustrated in Figure 15.9.





| Conductor Parameters           | ок             | Conduit Paramete                        | rs Cancel O           |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|
|                                | Cancel         |   |                       |
| Size 350KCM                    |                | Туре                                    | EMT                   |
| Diameter: 0.6814 inches        |                | Size                                    | 2-1/2IN(63)           |
| Strands: 35 / 0                |                | Material (                              | CONDUIT_EMT           |
| Insulation Thickness 0.079     | inches         | Diameter 2                              | 2.73 inches           |
| Insulation Material PVC        |                | Thickness (                             | 0.0720 inches         |
| Nominal Voltage Rating 600.000 | Volts          | Temperature                             | 25.000 C <sup>0</sup> |
| Temperature 25.000             | C <sup>0</sup> | Center X                                | 0.0000 feet           |
| Center Coordinates X -0.0013   | feet           | Coordinates Y                           | 1.0000 feet           |
| From From                      |                | From                                    | MLX-03_G              |
| Terminals MLX-03 A             | ML-01 A        | To                                      | ML-01_G               |
| Circuit Name                   | CKT1           | Circuit Name                            | CKT1                  |
|                                |                | Program WinIGS - Form GEMI_CONDUIT_PROP |                       |

Figure 15.6: Conductor & Conduit Specification Forms

| opy Print Help    |    |            |             |        |           |         |           | >           |  |
|-------------------|----|------------|-------------|--------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------|--|
| Conductor Library |    |            |             |        |           |         |           |             |  |
| 4 AACTW           |    | Sort by N  | lame        | So     | ort by Si | ze      | Car       | ncel        |  |
| 5 ACAR            |    | <b>,</b> - |             |        | <b>,</b>  |         |           |             |  |
| 6 ACSR            |    | AWG        | DCRes       | Area   | Diameter  | Strands | Ampacity  |             |  |
| 7 ACSRAW          |    |            | (Ohms/Mile) | (kcm)  | (Inches)  |         | (Amperes) |             |  |
| 8 ACSREHS         | 10 | #2         | 0.8554      | 66.4   | 0.2920    | 18      | 115       |             |  |
| 9 ALUMINUM        | 11 | #1         | 0.6811      | 83.7   | 0.3320    | 18      | 130       |             |  |
| 10 ALUMOWE        | 12 | 1/0        | 0.5386      | 105.6  | 0.3720    | 18      |           |             |  |
| 11 ALU_PIPE       | 13 | 2/0        | 0.4277      | 133.1  | 0.4180    | 35      | 175       |             |  |
| 12 ALU_PIPE_C     | 14 | 3/0        | 0.3389      | 167.8  | 0.4700    | 35      | 200       |             |  |
| 13 BARENEUT       | 15 | 4/0        | 0.2693      | 211.6  | 0.5280    | 35      | 230       |             |  |
| 14 BOLTS          | 16 | 250KCM     | 0.2276      | 250.0  | 0.5750    | 35      | 255       |             |  |
| 15 COPPER         | 17 | 300KCM     | 0.1901      | 300.0  | 0.6300    | 35      |           |             |  |
| 16 COPPERWE       | 18 | 350KCM     | 0.1626      | 350.0  | 0.6810    | 35      | 310       |             |  |
| 17 COPPERWE1      | 19 | 400KCM     | 0.1420      | 400.0  | 0.7280    | 35      |           |             |  |
| 18 COPPER_METRIC  | 20 | 500KCM     | 0.1140      | 500.0  | 0.8130    | 35      | 380       |             |  |
| 19 COP_CLAD       | 21 | 600KCM     | 0.0950      | 600.0  | 0.8930    | 35      | 420       |             |  |
| 20 EHS            | 22 | 700KCM     | 0.0813      | 700.0  | 0.9640    | 35      | 460       |             |  |
| 21 HS             | 23 | 750KCM     | 0.0760      | 750.0  | 0.9980    | 35      |           |             |  |
| 22 OPGW           | 24 | 800KCM     | 0.0713      | 800.0  | 1.0300    | 59      | 490       |             |  |
| 23 OPTGW          | 25 | 900KCM     | 0.0634      | 900.0  | 1.0940    | 59      | 520       |             |  |
| 24 RAILROAD       | 26 | 1000KCM    | 0.0570      | 1000.0 | 1.1520    | 59      | 545       |             |  |
| 25 STEEL          | 27 | 1250KCM    | 0.0456      | 1250.0 | 1.2890    | 59      |           |             |  |
| 26 STL_PIPE       | 28 | 1500KCM    | 0.0379      | 1500.0 | 1.4120    | 59      | 625       |             |  |
| 27 ST_STEEL       | 29 | 1750KCM    | 0.0325      | 1750.0 | 1.5260    | 59      | 650       |             |  |
|                   | 30 | 2000KCM    | 0.0285      | 2000.0 | 1.6320    | 59      |           |             |  |
| •                 | •  |            |             |        |           |         |           | <b>&gt;</b> |  |
|                   |    |            |             |        |           |         |           |             |  |

#### Figure 15.7: Conductor Library Selection Form

| Copy | Print Help                                  | 4  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |       | ×       |
|------|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|---------|
|      |   |  | Cond   | uit Size  |   | 5   | Sort by Name  | Sort b  | AGC _<br>oy Size  | Cance | )(<br>) |
|      | ALUMINUM<br>EMT<br>GRC<br>IMC<br>PVC<br>SST | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>8<br>9<br>10<br>11<br>112<br>13<br>14 | Size<br>1/2IN(16)<br>3/4IN(21)<br>1INCH(27)<br>1-1/2IN(41)<br>2INCH(53)<br>2-1/2IN(63)<br>3INCH(78)<br>3-1/2IN(91)<br>4INCH(103)<br>6INCH<br>8INCH<br>10INCH<br>12INCH | Inner<br>Diameter<br>(inches)<br>0.622<br>0.824<br>1.049<br>1.380<br>1.610<br>2.067<br>2.731<br>3.356<br>3.834<br>4.334<br>6.300<br>8.300<br>10.300<br>12.300 | Outer<br>Diameter<br>(inches)<br>0.706<br>0.922<br>1.163<br>1.510<br>1.740<br>2.197<br>2.875<br>3.500<br>4.000<br>4.500<br>6.500<br>8.500<br>10.500<br>12.500 | Resistance<br>(Ohms/mi)<br>3.95360<br>2.57750<br>1.74890<br>1.17390<br>0.079560<br>0.54630<br>0.44670<br>0.33910<br>0.30070<br>0.17225<br>0.13124<br>0.10600<br>0.08890 | Computed<br>Conductivity<br>(MSiemens/m)<br>1.80089<br>1.80049<br>1.80036<br>1.80037<br>1.80042<br>1.80027<br>1.80026<br>1.80027<br>1.80083<br>1.80063<br>1.80063<br>1.80067<br>1.80072 | Material<br>Conductivity<br>(MSiemens/m)<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000<br>5.97000 | Relative           Permeability           649.500 |       |         |
| Pro  | gram WinIGS                                 | - Fo   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |       |         |

Figure 15.8: Conduit Library Selection Form

Note that this is a 3-D editor and allows viewing the model from various directions. Figure 19.10 illustrates a 3-D rendered view of the same system which is accessible via

the vertical toolbar button (or the OGL Ground Window command of the Window menu).

The grounding system model consist of four ground electrodes, namely, the utility substation ground mat and the foundation concrete pads of the office, server and AC buildings. Six node interface elements connect various points of the ground model to the

network model. The node interface elements are represented by the symbol:  $\mathfrak{P}$ .

Once the inspections and modifications are completed, save the study case, and proceed to the analysis section.



Figure 15.9: Grounding System Model – Top View


Figure 15.10: Grounding System Model – 3D Rendered View

## B15.2: Analysis

It is recommended that a base case analysis is performed first, in order to verify that the system model is consistent. Click on the **Analysis** button, and select the "**Base Case**" analysis mode from the pull-down list (default mode), and click on the **Run** button. Once the analysis is completed, a pop-up window appears indicating the completion of the analysis. Click on the **Close** button to close this window, and then click on the **Reports** button to enter into the report viewing mode.

Select the Graphical I/O mode and double click on all system components to view the voltage and current reports. The results should consistent with normal system operation. Specifically voltages should be nearly balanced. Phase voltage magnitudes should be near nominal values, neutral voltages should be low, and current magnitudes consistent with the system load. For example, Figure 3.3 shows the voltages and currents at the substation transformer terminals after base case solution was computed.



Figure 15.11: Conduit Graphical I/O Report







Figure 15.13: Conduit Internal Report Form



Figure 15.14: Plot of Magnetic Field Intensity Inside Conduit



Figure 15.15: Plot of Magnetic Field Intensity Outside Conduit